

Lehrstuhl für Technische Mikrobiologie

Classification, Identification and Detection of Toxigenic Moulds

Holger Schmidt

Vollständiger Abdruck der von der Fakultät Wissenschaftszentrum Weihenstephan für Ernährung, Landnutzung und Umwelt der Technischen Universität München zur Erlangung des akademischen Grades eines

Doktors der Naturwissenschaften

genehmigten Dissertation.

Vorsitzender:

Univ.-Prof. Dr. rer. nat. Erich F. Elstner

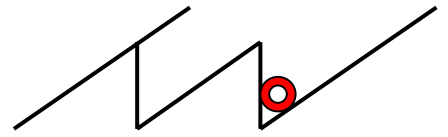
Prüfer der Dissertation:

1. Univ.-Prof. Dr. rer. nat. Rudi F. Vogel

2. Priv.-Doz. Dr. rer. nat. Rolf Geisen,

Universität Karlsruhe (TH)

Die Dissertation wurde am 16.4.2003 bei der Technischen Universität München eingereicht und durch die Fakultät Wissenschaftszentrum Weihenstephan für Ernährung, Landnutzung und Umwelt am 10.06.2003 angenommen.



Classification, Identification and Detection of Toxigenic Moulds

Holger Schmidt



Doctoral Thesis

Fakultät Wissenschaftszentrum Weihenstephan für Ernährung, Landnutzung und
Umwelt,
Freising, 2003

Acknowledgments

Mein herzlicher Dank gilt ...

... in erster Linie meinem Doktorvater Prof. Dr. Rudi F. Vogel dafür, dass er es mir ermöglichte, diese Arbeit an seinem Lehrstuhl anzufertigen. Die Gelegenheit, sich im Laufe der Promotion fachlich weiterzubilden, das entgegengebrachte Vertrauen zusammen mit den gewährten Freiräumen und nicht zuletzt das angenehme Arbeitsklima am Lehrstuhl habe ich sehr geschätzt.

... Herrn PD Dr. Rolf Geisen für die Bereitschaft diese Arbeit zu begutachten, nochmals die Reise nach Weihenstephan anzutreten und die nette Zusammenarbeit im Projekt.

... Herrn PD Dr. Ludwig Niessen für die Betreuung und Durchsicht nicht nur dieser Arbeit.

... allen Angehörigen des Lehrstuhls für Technische Mikrobiologie für die entgegengebrachte Hilfsbereitschaft, Kollegialität und die außermikrobiologischen Aktivitäten, besonders aber Angela für die stete Hilfsbereitschaft beim Kampf gegen Formulare und meinen „Zimmergenossen“ Helge (für das Schdügg frängische Heimad in Oberbayern) und Maher (für die zahlreichen arabischen Weisheiten).

... Steff besonders dafür, dass er mich niemals ganz die Bodenhaftung verlieren ließ, Sandi und Joschi und allen anderen, die ich nicht namentlich erwähne, für das Leben außerhalb des Labors und die entgegengebrachte Freundschaft.

.... Irith für alles, was Sie mit und wegen mir durchgemacht hat, für ihre Geduld, Zuneigung, Zuspruch, Nähe und einfach Alles.

... meinen Eltern, meinem Bruder Markus, meiner Schwester Katrin und der ganzen Familie, die mich während meiner gesamten Ausbildung immer getragen hat und ohne die ich das hier auch nicht geschafft hätte.

Allen nochmals ein herzliches Dankeschön!

Contents

I. Introduction.....	1
1. Fungi in food production.....	1
2. Mycotoxins and mycotoxicoses	2
3. Toxigenic fungi	4
4. Problems in fungal classification	8
5. PCR based detection of toxigenic fungi.....	12
6. Objectives of this study	14
II. Materials and methods.....	15
1. Organisms.....	15
2. Maintenance of fungal cultures	15
3. DNA extraction from pure fungal cultures (Möller et al., 1992).....	16
4. DNA concentration measurement	17
5. DNA preparation from green coffee samples (Knoll et al., 2002b).....	17
6. Oligonucleotides for AFLP	18
6.1 Adapter preparation.....	18
6.2 Primer sequences.....	18
7. AFLP (Vos et al., 1995, Aarts and Keijer, 1999).....	19
7.1 Template preparation.....	19
7.2 Pre-amplification	19
7.3 Selective Amplification.....	19
7.4 Automated laser fluorescence analysis (ALFA)	20
8. AFLP for the recovery of marker sequences.....	20
8.1 Modifications of the AFLP protocol	20
8.2 Electrophoresis on polyacrylamide gels and silver staining	21
8.3 DNA recovery, cloning, sequencing and PCR conditions	21

Contents

9. Standard polymerase chain reactions (PCRs)	22
10. Quantitative PCR.....	22
11. Computing and analysis of biological relationships	23
11.1 Fingerprints	23
11.2 Composite data sets	23
III. Results	25
1. AFLP typing of <i>Fusarium poae</i> , <i>F. sporotrichioides</i> and <i>F. langsethiae</i> Torp and Nirenberg ined.....	25
2. Cluster analysis of composite datasets of <i>Fusarium</i> section <i>Sporotrichiella</i> isolates.....	29
3. AFLP typing of ochratoxinogenic <i>Penicillium</i> strains	32
4. AFLP typing of <i>Aspergillus niger</i> and <i>A. carbonarius</i> and construction of SCAR primers.....	34
5. Typing of <i>A. ochraceus</i> and construction of SCAR primers.....	39
6. Detection of <i>Aspergillus ochraceus</i> in coffee samples	45
7. Quantification of <i>A. ochraceus</i> DNA in coffee	46
IV. Discussion	48
1. Methods	48
2. <i>Fusarium poae</i> , <i>F. sporotrichioides</i> and <i>F. langsethiae</i> Torp and Nirenberg ined.	49
3. <i>Penicillium verrucosum</i> and “ <i>P. nordicum</i> ”	50
4. <i>Aspergillus carbonarius</i> and <i>A. niger</i>	51
5. <i>Aspergillus ochraceus</i>	52
V. Summary	56
VI. Zusammenfassung.....	58
VII. References.....	60
VIII. Appendix	76

I. Introduction

1. Fungi in food production

Fungi are widely used for fermentation of food and beverages, improving sensory and dietary quality of raw products. Beer, wine and other alcoholic beverages result from the fermentation of sugar containing liquids (i. e. wort and grape juice) with yeasts. Sake is made in a complex production procedure with *Aspergillus oryzae* as the most important organism involved in the process. Kefir and Kumiss are drinks made from milk fermented with lactobacilli and different yeasts. Apart from various well known cheese products like Stilton, Gorgonzola, Roquefort, Camembert etc., many traditional foods are made with the use of fungi. Examples are Tempeh and Sufu in Asia, Ogi in Nigeria and sierra rice in Ecuador (Nout, 2000, Weidenbörner, 1998). In addition to that fungal biomass itself serves as human nutrition. Apart from macromycetal fruiting bodies, e. g. mushrooms, until now the only industrial produced foodstuff is “Quorn” (Marlow Foods ltd.), consisting of processed hyphae of a non-toxicogenic strain of *Fusarium venenatum* (O’Donnell et al., 1998, Yoder et al., 1998). On the other hand, uncontrolled fungal growth often leads to considerable decrease in sensory and nutritional quality of affected commodities. Moreover, chemical very diverse secondary metabolites produced by fungi cannot be overestimated. They are mainly produced during the ideophase of their growth. Many of these substances are harmful to animals and humans and some can enter the food chain via feedstuff or be carried over via meat or milk. These mycotoxins (Greek: “mykes” meaning fungus and Latin “toxicum”: poison or toxin) thus have significant impact on human health and in the current debate on food safety have gained much attention.

2. Mycotoxins and mycotoxicoses

Filamentous food spoiling fungi have major impact on human health since ancient times. When mycotoxins are ingested via food the various resulting clinical pictures are called mycotoxicoses. Ergotism, referred to as “holy fire” (sacer ignis) caused by alkaloides produced by *Claviceps purpurea* and closely related species is believed to have killed hundreds of thousands of people during the Middle ages. For thousands of thousands of Russians the outbreak of alimentary toxic aleukia in the late 40s of the last century was fatal. Other acute diseases that are likely linked to fungal metabolites are acute cardiac beriberi (yellowed rice syndrome), though nowadays of less importance. Onyalai, an acute disease endemic especially in Southern Sahara regions, is characterized by haemorrhaging lesions in the mouth and can be traced back to *Phoma sorghina*. A phototoxic dermatitis is linked to the exposure of celery infected with *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum*, the causative agent of the pink rot disease of celery. For references see Angsubhakaron (1991), Pitt (1991), Pitt (2000), Pitt et al. (2000) and Rabie et al. (1975). Mycotoxicoses are of great economic importance when domesticated animals are affected. An acute epidemic of stachybotryotoxicosis killed tens of thousands of horses in the 1930s in the USSR . The turkey-X-disease dispatched 100 000 young turkeys in the UK in 1960 (Weidenbörner, 2001). This outbreak lead to the discovery of the mycotoxin, referred to as aflatoxin in 1963 by Asao et al. (1963).

Apart from the described acute cases of intoxication, the long term influence of mycotoxin intake is of higher significance to human health since the effects can accumulate. Among more than 400 mycotoxins identified (Weidenbörner, 1998) today about 20 are considered to be relevant to public health (Geisen, 1998). Aflatoxins, ochratoxin A (OTA), fumonisins, trichothecenes and zearalenone are regarded as the most important compounds produced by fungi relevant to food safety (Pitt et al., 2000). Undoubtedly, aflatoxins have by far the highest impact on food and feed, where aflatoxin B1 is regarded as the most potent

I. Introduction

hepatocarcinogen and the strongest natural known carcinogen to humans (Riley, 1998). Fumonisin is a 20-carbon aliphatic diester resembling sphingosin which also explain their mode of action. They inhibit sphingolipid biosynthesis (WHO, 2002) and were therefore made responsible for equine leukoencephalomalacia. Fumonisin has hepatotoxic and hepatocarcinogenic effects in rats and are linked to an increased risk of oesophageal cancer in humans. Zearalenone is sometimes referred to as a mycoestrogen rather than as mycotoxin indicating that its acute toxicity is quite low though the risks are still not yet assessed (Riley, 1998).

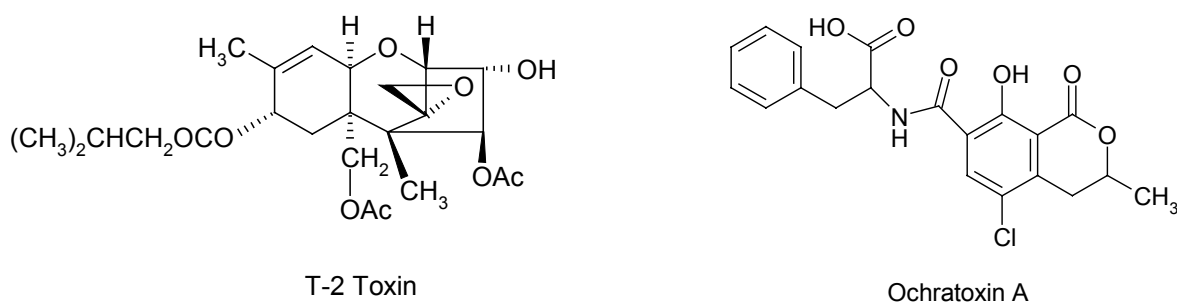


Figure 1: Chemical structures of T-2 toxin and ochratoxin A

Trichothecenes are a chemically very diverse group of tricyclic sesquiterpenes and are produced by various *Fusarium* species (Marasas et al., 1984). Among the different groups of trichothecenes the ones of type A are the most potent regularly detected in cereal samples (Torp and Langseth, 1999). This group includes neosolaniol, diacetoxyscirpenol, and T-2 toxin as the most frequently encountered. T-2 toxin (figure 1) and its deacetylated form HT-2 toxin are highly toxic as they strongly inhibit protein biosynthesis and induce DNA fragmentation typical of apoptosis (WHO, 2002). The biosynthetic pathway of the toxin production is partially understood and some genes encoding for the enzymes involved have been characterized (Edwards et al., 2002, Sweeny and Dobson, 1998).

Ochratoxin A is a chlorinated isocoumarin derivative linked to phenylalanine via a peptide like bond. Figure 1 shows its chemical structure. The pentaketide mycotoxin was first isolated in 1965 by van der Merwe et al. (1965). Huff and Hamilton (1979) proposed a pathway of

I. Introduction

ochratoxin biosynthesis, but Harris and Mantle (2001) disproved this hypothesis leaving the real mechanism to be clarified. In conclusion, little is known neither on the enzymatic nor on the genetic level concerning biosynthesis of ochratoxins.

The mycotoxin is considered to be nephrotoxic, carcinogenic, teratogenic and immunosuppressive. Though several proposals for its mode of action have been made the mechanism remains unclear (Höhler, 1998, WHO, 2002). It has been linked to Balkan Endemic Nephropathie (BEN), but it remains uncertain whether it is the causative agent of that disease (WHO, 2002, Abouzied et al., 2002). Petzinger and Weidenbach (2002) summarized the origin and the proportion of OTA intake in Germany. Apart from cereal derived products like bread, rolls and beer which contribute to approximately half of the total daily OTA intake, coffee and fruit juices have a significant toxin burden attributing to the total daily intake of OTA with 14.2-14.5 and 6.6-7.7 %, respectively. A less significant part of OTA intake is due to the consumption of meat and sausages (especially blood and liver-type sausages) products of swine and poultry. Because of the established decomposition of OTA in the rumen the contribution of beef is of little significance. In 2002 the European authorities have set up maximum levels for OTA in certain food commodities (European Commission, 2002).

3. Toxigenic fungi

The organisms responsible for production of the mentioned mycotoxins mainly belong to three anamorph genera of fungi: *Fusarium*, *Penicillium* and *Aspergillus*. Fumonisin, zearalenone and trichothecenes are produced by various *Fusarium* species. The genus comprises more than 90 species and varieties linked to several teleomorphs in the ascomycete family *Nectriaceae* within the *Hypocreales* (Gerlach and Nirenberg, 1982). The species of major importance regarding trichothecene production are *Fusarium graminearum* and *F. culmorum* (WHO, 2002). T-2 toxin production in Europe has long been assigned to *Fusarium* species within the sections *Gibbosum* and *Sporotrichiella*. Important toxigenic species

I. Introduction

from this group are *F. equiseti* and the recently described *F. armeniacum*, while *F. acuminatum* does not produce type A trichothecenes (Altomare et al., 1996, Burgess and Summerbell, 2000, WHO 2002). In the *Fusarium* section *Sporotrichiella*, *F. sporotrichioides* and *F. poae* have been reported to produce T-2 toxin. However, only in cultures of *Fusarium* isolates having an intermediate phenotype between *Fusarium sporotrichioides* and *F. poae* T-2 and HT-2 toxin were detected in substantial quantities. According to the appearance of the colonies on CZID agar these strains were called “powdery *F. poae*” (Torp and Langseth, 1999). None of the “true” *F. poae* isolates in that study was able to produce T-2 toxin. The authors point out that “powdery *F. poae*” is one of the major sources for T-2 toxin contamination of cereals in countries of Northern Europe.

While *Fusarium* species typically infect crops on the field and thus are responsible for pre-harvest contamination of the crops with mycotoxins, postharvest contamination with mycotoxins is mainly due to the growth of fungi during storage under favourable conditions, i. e. high moisture and temperature. *Aspergillus* and *Penicillium* species are typical storage fungi causing safety problems in a wide variety of foods (Pitt, 2000, Samson et al., 2000). These two genera are associated to the ascomycete family *Trichocomaceae* within the *Eurotiales* (Berbee and Taylor, 1999).

According to Pitt et al. (2000) the genus *Aspergillus* comprises more than 180 accepted species. Aflatoxins are produced by members of the section *Flavii* within the *Aspergillus* subgenus *Circumdati* (Gams et al., 1985). The known aflatoxinogenic species are *Aspergillus bombycis*, *A. pseudotamarii*, *A. nominus*, *A. parasiticus* and *A. flavus* (Ito et al., 2001, Peterson et al., 2000) with only the latter two being of importance in food commodities like peanuts, almonds, figs and spices (Geisen, 1998). In contrast to aflatoxinogenic aspergilli ochratoxin A production is not linked to a restricted taxonomic group of fungi. Ochratoxinogenic aspergilli are scattered throughout different sections. Apart from *Aspergillus ochraceus*

I. Introduction

ochratoxin A production has been reported for a lot of other *Aspergillus* species. Table 1 gives an overview on the known ochratoxin A producing fungi.

However, only *Aspergillus alliaceus*, *A. niger*, *A. carbonarius* and *A. ochraceus* are considered to be of major relevance for human health (Baymann et al., 2002 Cabañes et. al., 2002, Taniwaki et al., 2003). *A. alliaceus* has been linked to the OTA load of dried figs (Baymann et al., 2002). *A. carbonarius* and *A. niger* are suspected to be the responsible for the contamination of grape derived foods with OTA (Abarca et al., 2003, Cabañes et al., 2002, Torp et al., 2002). However, all these authors point out that *A. niger* seems to be of much less importance compared with *A. carbonarius*. In coffee, the latter two species have some impact on the OTA load, but in this commodity *A. ochraceus* accounts for the major of ochratoxin A contamination (Bucheli and Taniwaki, 2002, Joosten et al., 2001, Mantle and Chow 2000, Taniwaki et al., 2003). Batista et al. (2003) recently studied toxigenic fungi associated with coffee. Unlike others, the authors did not find any *A. carbonarius* strains and assigned ochratoxin production mainly to *A. sulphureus*. However, *A. ochraceus* and *A. sulphureus* are not easily distinguished by morphological characters (Samson et al., 2000).

I. Introduction

Table 1: Known ochratoxinogenic *Aspergillus* species

Section ¹⁾	Anamorph	Teleomorph	Reference
<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>A. glaucus</i>	<i>Eurotium herbariorum</i>	Chelkowski et al., 1987
<i>Fumigati</i>	<i>A. fumigatus</i>	unknown	Abarca et al., 2001
<i>Nigri</i>	<i>A. carbonarius</i>	unknown	Schuster et al., 2002
	<i>A. niger</i>	unknown	Schuster et al., 2002
<i>Terrei</i>	<i>A. terreus</i>	unknown	Abarca et al., 2001
<i>Usti</i>	<i>A. ustus</i>	unknown	Abarca et al., 2001
<i>Versicolores</i>	<i>A. sydowii</i>	unknown	Abarca et al., 2001
	<i>A. versicolor</i>	unknown	Abarca et al., 2001
<i>Wentii</i>	<i>A. wentii</i>	unknown	Varga et al., 1996
<i>Flavi</i>	<i>A. alliaceus</i>	<i>Petromyces alliaceus</i>	Varga et al., 1996
	(syn. <i>A. albertensis</i>)	(syn. <i>P. albertensis</i>)	Frisvad and Samson, 2000
<i>Circumdati</i>	<i>A. auricomus</i>	unknown	Varga et al., 1996
	<i>A. melleus</i>	unknown	Abarca et al., 2001
	<i>A. muricatus</i>	<i>Neopetromyces muricatus</i>	Frisvad and Samson, 2000
	<i>A. ochraceus</i>	unknown	van der Merwe et al., 1965
	<i>A. ostinatus</i>	unknown	Abarca et al., 2001
	<i>A. petrakii</i>	unknown	Abarca et al., 2001
	<i>A. sclerotiorum</i>	unknown	Abarca et al., 2001
	<i>A. sulphureus</i>	unknown	Abarca et al., 2001
	(syn. <i>A. fresenii</i>)		

¹⁾ according to Gams et al., 1985

I. Introduction

While in tropical and subtropical regions ochratoxin A production is attributed to *Aspergillus* species, *Penicillium* species are responsible for ochratoxin A contamination of food and feed commodities in temperate climates (Larsen et al., 2001). The anamorph genus comprises more than 220 accepted species (Pitt et al., 2000). Though it was believed that a number of *Penicillium* were able to synthesise ochratoxin A, it was recognized that *P. verrucosum* was the only species within this genus to produce the toxin (Frisvad and Filtenborg, 1983, Pitt, 1987). These authors recognized two different chemotypes and it was subsequently concluded to raise *P. verrucosum* and “*P. nordicum*”, which are to date the only known ochratoxinogenic penicillia (Larsen et al., 2001). Apart from differences in the secondary metabolites produced *P. verrucosum* is mainly isolated from plant associated material, while “*P. nordicum*” was isolated from meat-derived products. Furthermore, it grows slower and produces more OTA under laboratory conditions. So, in contrast to what is known in *Aspergillus*, OTA production seems to be restricted to a rather small and well defined taxonomic group in the genus *Penicillium*.

4. Problems in fungal classification

Classification of fungi still relies mainly on morphological and cultural characters. The system used to date in *Fusarium* by Gerlach and Nirenberg (1982) is completely founded on morphological observation. The same holds true for the monographs of aspergilli and penicillia (Raper and Fennell, 1965), and the subgeneric system for aspergilli (Gams et al., 1985), which is however pretty well supported by molecular techniques (Peterson, 2000). Additional tools for the classification of fungi are substrate utilization patterns. Seifert et al. (2000) and Kiil and Sasa (2000) described the use of the BIOLOG system for classifying and identifying *Penicillium* species. Chromatographic analysis of secondary metabolites has been demonstrated to be useful for identification and classification of a wide variety of fungi (Filtenborg and Frisvad, 1989, Fischer et al., 2000) Recently, FTIR has been demonstrated to be a valu-

I. Introduction

able taxonomic tool for the identification of yeasts (Wenning et al., 2002) and penicillia (Fischer et al., 2002).

Isozym profiling and the comparison of protein sequences have been used for the classification of fungi but these techniques have been overcome by methods relying on DNA sequences rather than on proteins. Today, comparison of DNA sequences for taxonomic studies is the approach most widely used. Berbee and Taylor (2001) give an overview on fungal molecular evolution and useful genes. However, DNA sequencing is still rather expensive. This excludes the technique from high throughput screening and therefore alternative methods for DNA base comparison have been developed (Scott and Strauss, 2000).

DNA fingerprinting is comparably cheap and allows discrimination of fungal strains from the genus down to clone level (Chulze et al., 2000, Louws et al., 1999). Fingerprinting techniques have been suggested to function as a core technique in a polyphasic taxonomic system (Savelkoul et al., 1999). RFLP was the first DNA fingerprinting technique used in microbial taxonomy. This technique has the drawback that it requires vast quantities of high quality DNA. RFLP was applied for example to examine the taxonomic position of the species in the *Aspergillus* section *Nigri* (Varga et al., 2000b, Parenicova et al., 2000). RAPD or AP-PCR is a PCR-based fingerprinting technique relying on the random amplification of DNA fragments. This technique is straightforward and has been applied e. g. for the characterization of *Penicillium roqueforti* strains (Geisen et al., 2001).

I. Introduction

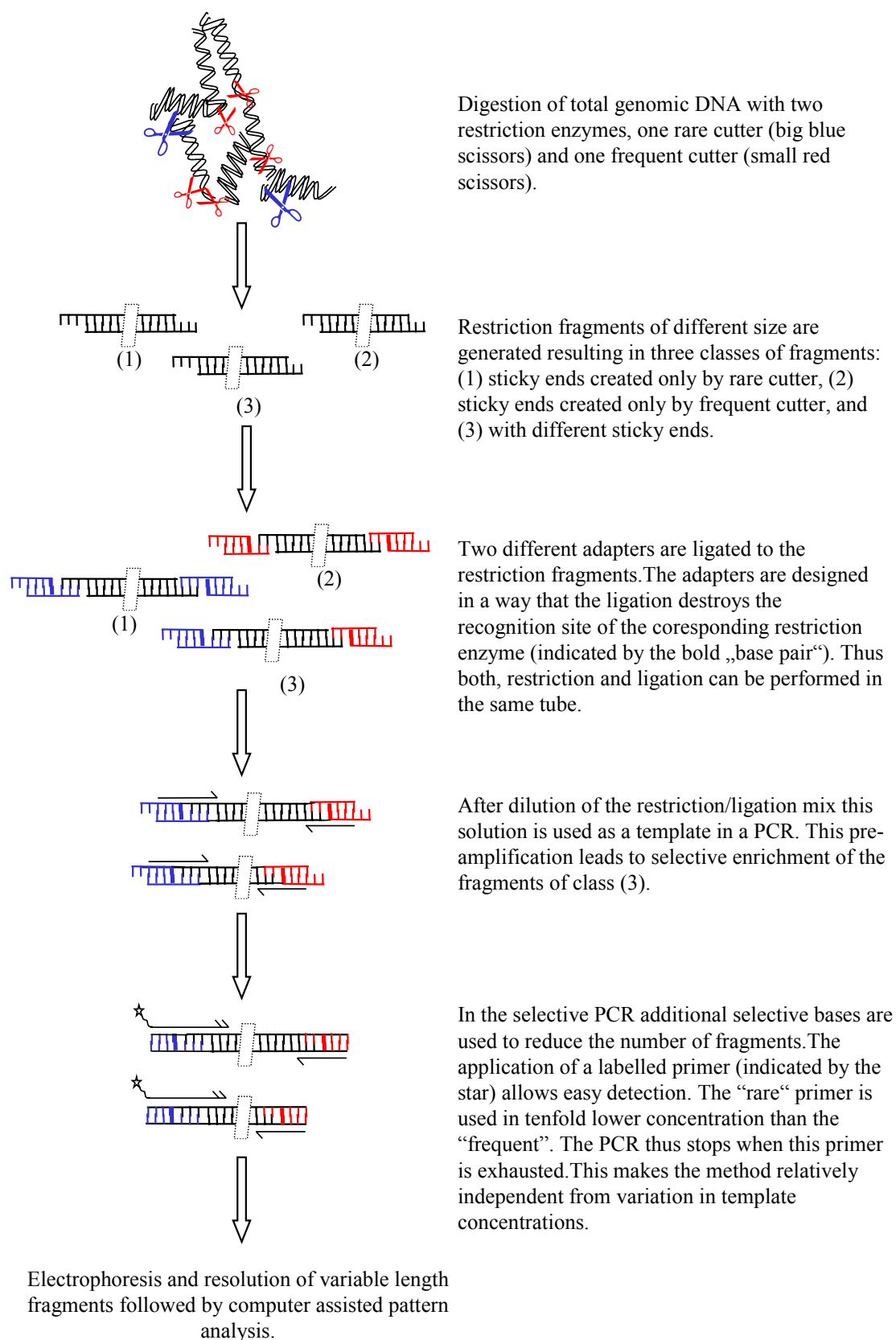


Figure 2: Schematic representation of the different steps in an AFLP protocol.

I. Introduction

Amplified fragment length polymorphism (AFLP) is a technique first described by Vos et al. (1995) and resembles a hybrid between RFLP and RAPD. The advantages are its robustness, high reproducibility and the fact that it can be applied with only minor modifications to any DNA without prior knowledge of the composition of the genome (Blears et al., 1998, Louws et al., 1999, Savelkoul et al., 1999). Figure 2 shows the principle of the AFLP technique. With cDNA as a starting point a slight variation of the AFLP protocol, called DD-AFLP or cDNA AFLP has been successfully used for expression studies (Gellatly et al., 2001).

Coupled with an automated DNA sequencer and computer software for pattern analysis the set up allows fingerprinting of DNA samples at high throughput (Aarts and Keijer; 1999; Kristensen et al., 2001). Such a set up for AFLP typing of fungi is outlined in figure 3.

For toxigenic fungi the technique was first applied by Leissner et al. (1997) who described the identification of *Fusarium graminearum* isolates. Later, the technique has been applied for a wide variety of *Fusarium* species (e. g. Baayen et al., 2000, Leslie et al., 2000) and penicillia (Castella et al., 2000, Kure et al., 2003). In addition to that AFLP can be applied for the detection of specific marker sequences (Behura et al., 2000).

I. Introduction

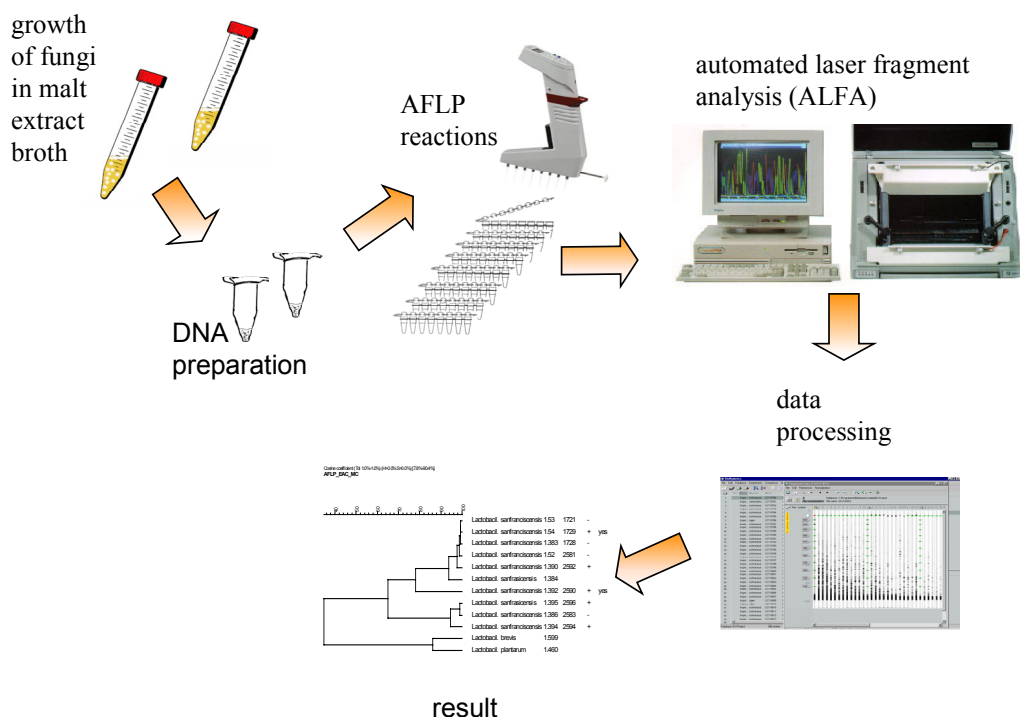


Figure 3: Outline of a set up for HTS AFLP typing of fungi.

5. PCR based detection of toxigenic fungi

The polymerase chain reaction first described by Saki et al. (1985) requires the presence of specific target sequences. When genes involved in the biosynthetic pathway are known, they represent a valuable target for the specific detection of toxigenic strains. One of the first to use this approach for the detection of toxigenic fungi were Geisen et al. (1996) and Shapiro et al. (1996) who described a diagnostic PCR directed against DNA sequences in the aflatoxin biosynthetic gene cluster. However, when the genes responsible for mycotoxin production are unknown other sequences can function as target. Examples are rDNA sequences, genes or anonymous DNA marker sequences. Geisen (1998) and Edwards et al. (2002) reviewed available diagnostic PCRs for mycotoxigenic fungi. The advantages of the PCR based approach for the detection of toxigenic fungi compared to classical mycological or chemical analysis is mainly the time aspect. For the chemical analysis of mycotoxins in food elaborated protocols for sample preparation and expensive laboratory equipment are necessary. Classical myco-

I. Introduction

logical analysis requires isolation and cultivation of the fungi on different media and at least one week of growth for their reliable identification. In addition to that much expertise is required to recognize the species especially for the main genera of toxigenic fungi *Fusarium*, *Penicillium* and *Aspergillus*. DNA extraction from food samples and food raw materials can be performed in a few minutes (Knoll et al., 2002 a). Also the use of modern thermocyclers can reduce analysis time to less than one hour (Knoll et al., 2002 b). The same authors demonstrated the use of detection strips for the rapid analysis of PCR products. Recently, quantitative PCRs were applied for enumeration of copy numbers of genes involved in mycotoxin biosynthesis. Schnerr et al. (2001) correlated the copy number of the *tri5* gene and the DON content of cereal samples. Using the *nor-1* gene as target, Mayer et al. (2003a) were able to demonstrate the correlation of the copy numbers of the gene and colony forming units (cfu) in pepper, paprika and maize. Using a RT-PCR approach the expression of that gene was quantified by real time PCR during growth of *A. flavus* in wheat (Mayer et al., 2003b). These examples show that PCR with the decrease of costs in equipment and reagents is a promising alternative to other methods to assess the risk of contamination of food with toxigenic fungi.

6. Objectives of this study

The knowledge of systematic relationship is the basis for the detection of a specific group of organisms. The aim of a collaborative study was to clarify the taxonomy of “powdery *Fusarium poae*”. An other aim of the study was to elucidate whether a relation between the ability to produce OTA and the taxonomic position of the fungus at a infraspecific level exists. AFLP functioned as a core technique due to the outlined advantages of the technique. These results could be taken as basis for the detection of specific marker sequences based on which PCRs for the identification of the organisms of interest could be developed. Further on the applicability of these PCRs for the detection of the target fungi in coffee were to be tested.

II. Materials and methods

1. Organisms

Fusarium isolates belonging to the section *Sporotrichiella* were obtained from different laboratories from all over Europe. Information on the *Fusarium* isolates is given by Torp and Adler (2003).

BFE strains of *Penicillium*: kindly provided by R. Geisen (Bundesforschungsanstalt für Ernährung, Karlsruhe, Germany).

M-strains of *Aspergillus carbonarius*: kindly provided by H. Joosten (Nestlé Research Center, Lausanne, Switzerland).

CECT-strains: Colección Española de Cultivos Tipo (University of Valencia, Spain).

CCT and ITAL strains: kindly provided by M. Taniwaki (Instituto de Tecnologia de Alimentos, Campinas-SP, Brazil).

TMW-strains: Lehrstuhl für Technische Mikrobiologie (TU München, Freising, Germany)

DSM-strains: Deutsche Sammlung für Mikroorganismen und Zellkulturen, Braunschweig, Germany.

Aspergillus ochraceus KA103: kindly provided by J. Chelkowski (Institute for Plant Genetics, Polish Academy of Sciences, Poznan, Poland).

Aspergillus ochraceus A8: kindly provided J. Cabañes (Dept. Sanitat i Anatomia Animals, Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona, Bellaterra, Spain).

For further details on the fungal strains the reader is referred to the appendix.

2. Maintenance of fungal cultures

Routinely, fungi were cultivated on malt extract agar (MEA, 20 g malt extract, 1 g peptone from soybeans, 20 g glucose, 20 g agar, Gams et al., 1998) at room temperature to check purity and identity of the culture.

II. Materials and methods

For long time preservation fungi were cultivated for 7 to 10 days in ME broth containing little porous clay granules of approximately 0.5 cm in diameter used normally for the cultivation of plants (Niessen and Vogel, 1997). With a sterile spoon, part of the mycelium and the stones were transferred into a sterile 1.8 ml tube (Nunc GmbH & Co., Wiesbaden, Germany) containing 1ml 80 % glycerol. These tubes were stored at -80°C .

3. DNA extraction from pure fungal cultures (Möller et al., 1992)

For DNA preparation fungal isolates were grown in 15 ml plastic tubes (Sarstedt, Nümbrecht, Germany) containing 3 ml 2 % malt extract broth (Gams et al., 1998) for 7 to 10 days at room temperature on a rotary shaker (140 rpm). Mycelia were harvested by centrifugation (15 min, $4500 \times g$), washed once with sterile distilled water and lyophilised. One spoon of heat sterilized sea sand (Merck, Darmstadt, Germany) was added to each sample and mycelia were grinded together with a total of 500 μl of TES (100 mM Tris, pH 8.0, 10 mM EDTA, 2 % SDS) containing 1 % proteinase K solution. Following incubation at 60°C for 1 hour 150 μl 5M NaCl and 65 μl (ca. 1/10 of the total volume) of previously heated CTAB solution were added to the lysis reaction. Samples were incubated for 10 min at 65°C and an equal volume of CIA (chloroform : isoamylalcohol 24:1, about 700 μl) was added. After mixing the samples tubes were put on ice for 30 min.

Samples were centrifuged at 5000 rpm for 10 min at 4°C , obtaining a pellet and two phases with an interphase of proteins. The upper aqueous phase, containing DNA, was transferred to a sterile 1.5 ml test tube. 225 μl of ammonium acetate were added and the tubes were put in ice for 30 min. To pellet the remaining proteins and cell debris the samples were centrifuged at 14000 rpm for 10 min at 4°C in a bench top centrifuge 1K15 (Sigma Laborzentrifugen, Osterode, Germany). Supernatant was transferred to new 1.5 ml tubes and mixed with 0.55 volumes (about 400 μl) of isopropanol. DNA was precipitated at room temperature for at least two hours and pelleted in a bench top centrifuge at 14000 rpm for 15 min. The supernatant

II. Materials and methods

was discarded and the pellet was washed with 200 μ l ethanol 70 % (-20°C). The pellet was dried at room temperature and resuspended in 30 to 50 μ l of TE (10 mM Tris, pH 8.0, 1 mM EDTA).

4. DNA concentration measurement

DNA concentration was measured using a SpectraFluor (TECAN Deutschland GmbH, Crailsheim, Germany), with SYBR green I (Molecular Probes, Europe BV, Leiden, The Netherlands) as dye at 485 nm excitation and 520 nm emission. Calf thymus or λ DNA of a concentration of 1ng/ μ l was used as standard. Alternatively, DNA concentration was determined photometrically by measuring the absorption at 260 nm (Sambrook et al., 1989).

5. DNA preparation from green coffee samples (Knoll et al., 2002b)

Green coffee samples (50 g) and data on their ochratoxin A content were kindly provided by commercial laboratories and coffee companies. Ochratoxin A concentration was determined by HPLC. For extraction of DNA, 5 g of green coffee beans were ground with a commercial coffee grinder. Isolation of DNA was performed using ultrasonification and a commercial extraction kit as described by Knoll et al. (2002b) for wheat. Briefly, 5 g of ground coffee were mixed with 7 ml lysis buffer (20 mM EDTA, 10 mM Tris-base, 1% Triton-X, 500 mM guanidin-HCl, 250 mM NaCl) containing 6 % polyvenyl propylene and ultrasonified for 1 min with a UP 200S processor (Dr. Hieschler GmbH, Germany) equipped with a 14 mm diameter steel sonotrode (model S14, energy density = 105 W cm⁻²). Coffee particles were allowed to settle and 0.8 ml supernatant were mixed with 0.4 ml ethanol (-20°C). This solution was further used for DNA preparation with the High Pure PCR Template Preparation Kit (Roche Diagnostics GmbH, Mannheim, Germany) according to the manufacturers recommendations.

6. Oligonucleotides for AFLP

6.1 Adapter preparation

E1: 5'-CTCGTAGACTGCGTACC-3'

E2: 5'-AATTGGTACGCAGTCTAC-3'

M1: 5'-GACGATGAGTCCTGAG-3'

M2: 5'-TACTCAGGAGTCAT-3'

For the preparation of the adapter molecules the oligonucleotides were resuspended in distilled water and mixed in equimolar amounts, heated to 94 °C and slowly cooled down. For simplification of the protocol the concentration of the EcoRI adapter solution was ten times less than that of the MseI adapter solution, i. e. 0.5 µl E1 and E2 (each 100 pMol/µl) and 99 µl water formed the EcoRI adapter and 5 µl M1 and M2 (each 100 pMol/µl) and 90 µl water formed the MseI/BfaI adapter.

6.2 Primer sequences

EcoRI: 5'-GACTGCGTACCA**AATTC***NNN*-3'

BfaI: 5'-GATGAGTCCTGAG**TAG***NNN*-3'

MseI: 5'-GATGAGTCCTGAG**TA***NNN*-3'

The primers used in the PCRs during the AFLP protocol consisted of a core sequence (NORMAL letters), an enzyme specific sequence (**BOLD** letters) and the selective nucleotides (in *ITALICS*). For the pre-amplification primers had no or one, for selective amplification one to three selective bases.

7. AFLP (Vos et al., 1995, Aarts and Keijer, 1999)

7.1 Template preparation

For template preparation all reaction mixtures contained 10 mM Tris-HAc pH 7.5, 10 mM MgAc₂, 50 mM KAc, 5 mM DTT and 50 ng/μl BSA. 200 ng of isolated genomic DNA were digested in a total volume of 15 μl at 37 °C for 3 h with 2U of EcoRI (TaKaRa Shuzo Co., Ltd., Japan) and 2U of MseI or BfaI (New England Biolabs, Frankfurt, Germany). Following incubation, 5 μl of a solution containing 2 pMol EcoRI adaptor, 20 pMol MseI adaptor, 0.4U T4 DNA ligase (MBI Fermentas, St. Leon-Rot, France) and 1 mM ATP were added. Ligation of adaptors was performed for 12 h at room temperature in a total volume of 20 μl. This mixture was diluted tenfold with 10 mM Tris-HCl pH 8.0.

7.2 Pre-amplification

Five microliters of the diluted restriction/ligation mixture were added to a 15 μl mastermix I resulting in the following concentration: MgCl₂ (1,5 mM), KCl (50 mM), dNTPs (0.2 mM), PreE-primer, 0.3 mM, PreM- or PreB-primer, 0.3 mM and Taq-polymerase, 0.02 U/μl. The PCR had the following temperature profile:

Denaturation at 94 °C for 1 min, 94 °C for 30 s, annealing at 56 °C for 1 min, extension at 72 °C for 1 min, 20 cycles; final extension at 72 °C for 3 min.

7.3 Selective Amplification

The pre-amplification was diluted tenfold with 10 mM Tris-HCl, pH 8.0 and 5 μl of this dilution were added to 15 μl mastermix II. The reaction thus had the following composition: MgCl₂ (1.5 mM), KCl (50 mM), dNTPs (0.2 mM), E*-primer (0.05 mM), M-primer (0.3 mM) and Taq-polymerase (Promega, Mannheim, Germany, 0.02 U/μl). The touch down PCR used the following temperature profile:

II. Materials and methods

Denaturation at 94 °C for 1 min; 13 cycles of denaturation at 94 °C for 30 s, annealing at 65 °C for 30 s, extension at 72 °C for 1 min in each cycle the annealing temperature was reduced by 0.7 °C ; followed by 23 cycle of denaturation at 94 °C for 30 s, annealing at 56 °C for 30 s, extension at 72 °C for 1 min. Again, a final elongation of 72 °C for 3 min was applied.

7.4 Automated laser fluorescence analysis (ALFA)

8.5 µl of formamide containing 5 mg/ml dextran blue, and a 35 bp and 650 bp internal standard were added to the 20 µl PCR product resulting from the selective amplification. The mix was denatured by heating to 94°C for 3 min and the tubes immediately transferred to ice. Analysis of the denatured Cy5-labelled fragments was performed on an ALFexpress sequencer (Amersham Pharmacia, Freiburg, Germany). Five µl sample were loaded on a 0.3 mm denaturing 5 % PAA gel. An external standard was run every 12 lanes. Electrophoresis was carried out at 45 W, 60 mA and 50 °C for 6 h.

8. AFLP for the recovery of marker sequences

8.1 Modifications of the AFLP protocol

Recovery of AFLP fragments from silver stained PAA gels for sequencing was carried out according to Chalhoub et al. (1996) with some modifications. Pre-amplification was conducted as described above. The selective PCR (a total of 40 µl) was carried out using both the MseI/Bfal primer and the EcoRI primer in equal concentrations of 0.3 mM. All other components had the same concentration as described above for the selective PCR. A total of four to five selective bases was used in this second PCR. After the PCR reaction the products were evaporated to dryness and resuspended in 5 µl of water.

II. Materials and methods

8.2 Electrophoresis on polyacrylamide gels and silver staining

AFLP fragments for marker detection were separated on a native CleanGel Long-10 polyacrylamide gel using the DNA LongRun Buffer (ETC-Elektrophorese-Technik, Kirchentelinsfurt, Germany) on a Multiphor II electrophoresis system (Amersham Pharmacia, Freiburg, Germany). Electrophoresis was carried out as described by the manufactures protocol with the exception that only 1 μ l of sample buffer was added to 5 μ l concentrated AFLP product. After loading the gel a delay of approximately five minutes before applying power was carried out. After electrophoresis, fragments were silver stained according to Bassam et al. (1991). After fixation gels were washed for 10 min in distilled water and the banding pattern was observed.

8.3 DNA recovery, cloning, sequencing and PCR conditions

Bands considered to be characteristic were cut out from the gel. DNA was eluted in 20 μ l water at 4 °C overnight. 5 μ l of this eluate were used in the subsequent reaction. For reamplification the same primers as for the selective PCR were used. The temperature profile was as follows: 94 °C for 1 min, 40 cycles: 30 s at 94 °C, 60 s at 56 °C, 72 °C 1 min and finally 3 min at 72 °C. The resulting fragments were separated on a 2 % agarose gel. After staining with ethidium bromide bands were cut out from the gel under UV. DNA was extracted using a DNA extraction kit (Genomed, Bad Oeyenhausen, Germany). Purified DNA fragments were ligated into the pGEM®-T Easy Vector (Promega, Madison, USA) according to manufactures instructions. The vector was transformed into *E. coli* XL1 blue (Stratagene, Amsterdam, The Netherlands) by electroporation (Sambrook et al., 1989). Plasmides were prepared using either the boiling method (Holmes and Quigley, 1981) or a plasmid midi kit (Qiagene, Hilden, Germany). Sequencing of the inserts was done with the ABI Prism Dye Terminator Cycle Sequencing Kit (Perkin Elmer, Boston, USA) on a ABI 373 stretch sequencing system by a commercial service (SequiServe, Vaterstetten, Germany)

9. Standard polymerase chain reactions (PCRs)

The standard PCR reactions for specificity testing or the detection of fungal DNA was carried out in a total volume of 25 µl and had the following composition: 10 x PCR buffer (Roche Diagnostics, Penzberg, Germany) 5 µM each forward and reverse primer, 0.25 µl Taq Polymerase (Promega, Heidelberg, Germany, 5 U/µl), dNTPs (10 mM each) 0.5 µl, 1 µl of template DNA, and water to a final volume of 25 µl. PCR was performed in a Mastercycler Gradient (Eppendorf, Hamburg, Germany) with the following temperature profile. Initial denaturation at 94 °C for 2 min, 35 cycles of 94 °C for 30 s, 55 °C for 30 s and 72 °C for 30 s, and final elongation for 2 min at 72 °C. PCR products were separated electrophoretically on a 2 % agarose gels and visualized by ethidium bromide staining (Sambrook et al., 1989)

10. Quantitative PCR

Quantitative real time PCR was carried out using a LightCycler™ (Roche Diagnostics, Penzberg Germany). The reaction mixture was prepared using the QuantiTect™ SYBR® Green PCR kit (Qiagene, Hilden, Germany). Reaction mix composition was as follows: 10 µl 2x mastermix; 1 µl forward primer OCA V (5'-ATA CCA CCG GGT CTA ATG CA-3', 50 pMol/ µl,) and 1 µl reverse primer OCA R (5'-TGC CGA CAG ACC GAG TGG ATT-3', 50 pMol/ µl), 0.5 µl uracil-N-glycosylase (1 U/ µl, MBI Fermentas, St. Leon-Rot, Germany), 2 µl of template DNA and water to a final volume of 20 µl. Temperature profile in the Light-Cycler instrument were as follows: 2 min at 50 °C, 15 min at 95 °C, 50 cycles of 94 °C for 15 s, 55 °C for 25 s, 72 °C for 30 s and 77 °C for 20 s in which the fluorescence was acquired. After the final PCR cycle, melting curve analysis of the PCR products was performed by heating from 40 to 94 °C and continuous measurement of the fluorescence to verify the PCR product.

After calibrating the instrument with dilution series of purified *A. ochraceus* DNA a standard curve was set up. Quantification was done using the 2nd derivative maximum method. Statisti-

cal analysis of data was performed either with the LightCycler software version 3.5 (Roche Diagnostics, Penzberg, Germany) or Sigma Plot 8.0 (SPSS Inc.).

11. Computing and analysis of biological relationships

11.1 Fingerprints

ALFexpress data files were converted to TIFF images using the ALF2TIFF software provided by the manufacturer using the following settings: resample 10, gutter 5, lane width 15 and inversion off. These images were imported into the BioNumerics version 2.5 software package (Applied Maths, Sint-Martens-Latem, Belgium) and further processed. For cluster analysis usually fragments between 70 bp and 650 bp were considered. Similarity coefficients were calculated using the Pearson correlation, a method that calculates similarities and standardizes the fingerprints according to the relative intensity of the signals. Thus, similarities calculated were based on the shape of the densitometric curve of the fingerprints rather than on the appearance of a single band. Dendrograms were calculated using the Ward algorithm or the UPGMA method. For an extensive description and discussion of these methods, see the book of Sneath and Sokal (1973). For each node the cophenetic correlation was calculated and in UPGMA dendrograms the error flags, i. e. the standard deviation within a cluster, was calculated.

11.2 Composite data sets

11.2.1 Sequence data

An alignment of the DNA sequences was calculated according to the algorithms provided by the BioNumerics software. For alignment and similarity calculation no conversion costs were used and no gap penalty was assigned. The alignment was checked manually and the similarity between the sequences was calculated using the correction of Jukes and Cantor (1969).

II. Materials and methods

11.2.2 Chromatographic data

Chromatographic data on secondary metabolites were obtained and processed as described by Thrane et al. (2003). The calculated similarity matrix was directly imported into the BioNumerics software.

11.2.3 Phenotypical data

Morphological and phenotypical data were provided by M. Torp (National Veterinary Institute, Oslo, Norway) and coded in a binary character table. The resemblance was determined using the Dice coefficient (Dice, 1945).

11.2.4 Consensus matrix

The consensus matrix was calculated using the values from the similarities of the individual datasets using the arithmetic average. No weights were assigned to the individual experiments. To visualize the obtained consensus matrix a dendrogram was calculated by the unweighted pair-group method using arithmetic averages (UPGMA, Sokal and Michener, 1958). From the same matrix a non-metric multidimensional scaling (MDS, Shepard 1962) was computed. To check the robustness of the dendrogram and groups the cophenetic correlation and error flags for each node of the dendrogram (standard deviation) were determined.

11.2.5 Comparison of datasets

Pair wise resemblance between data matrices was computed using the Pearson correlation (Pearson, 1926). All calculations were carried out on complete datasets using the BioNumerics version 2.5 software (Applied Maths, Sint-Martens-Latem, Belgium).

III. Results

1. AFLP typing of *Fusarium poae*, *F. sporotrichioides* and *F. langsethiae* Torp and Nirenberg ined.

For the typing of *Fusarium* species complexities of AFLP fingerprints obtained was low when the combination of *EcoRI* and *MseI* and a total of five selective ends (E-ACT or E-AAC together with M-CA) was applied (data not shown). A total of four selective bases (E-AC, M-CA) turned out to provide a sufficiently complex pattern for fragment analysis. Figure 4 shows AFLP profiles of some representative strains. Within these runs, fragments were present throughout the range from 70 to 650 bp. Besides several very prominent peaks a number of less intense signals were recognizable. At high molecular weight peaks were generally smaller and less frequent compared to lower molecular weights. In summary, a total of approximately 20 different peaks within the range of fragment sizes from 70 to 650 bp contributed to cluster analysis.

Among the fragments analysed some were found to appear in fingerprints of a specific group of isolates (see figure 4). For example, fragment A (85 bp) appeared only in fingerprints of *Fusarium poae* whereas the 290 bp fragment C was detected exclusively in fingerprints of *F. sporotrichioides* strains. Fragment B of approximately 220 bp was present in both *F. sporotrichioides* and *F. langsethiae*. In strain IBT 9945 identified as *F. sporotrichioides* only fragment B could be found resembling AFLP profiles of *F. langsethiae*. Fingerprints of strains IBT 9958 and IBT 9951 (data not shown) clearly differed from fingerprints of all of the species mentioned.

III. Results

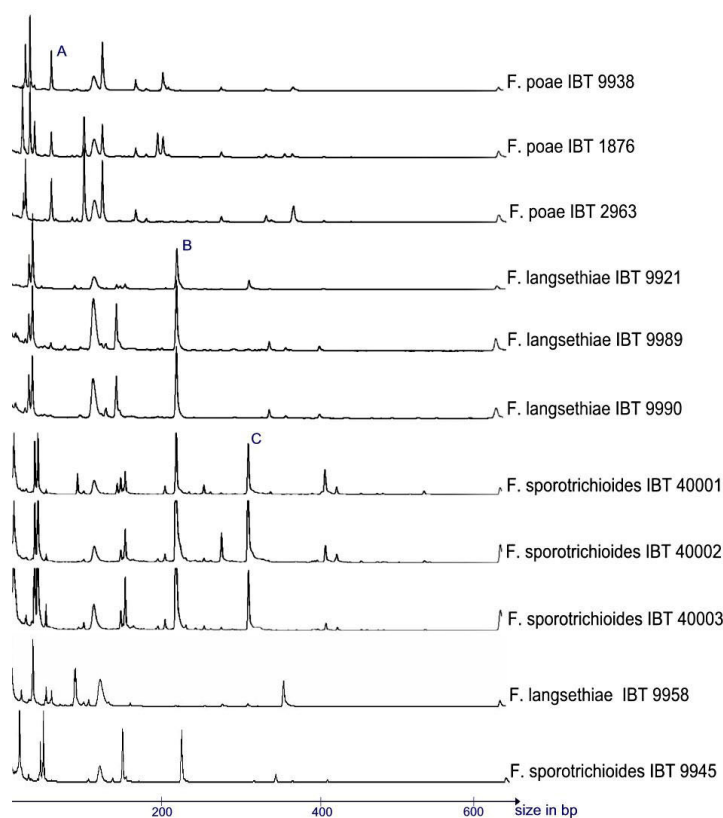
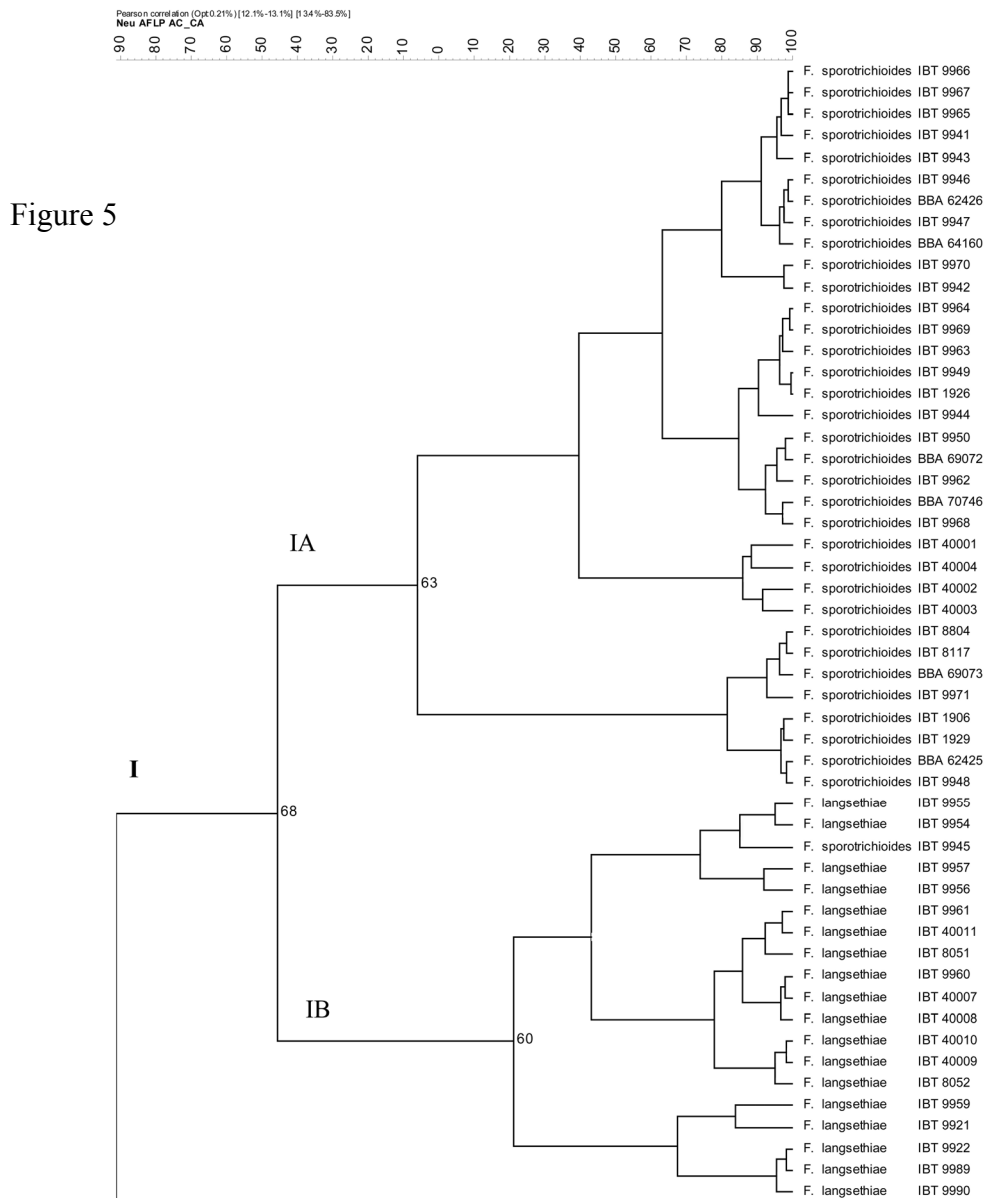


Figure 4: AFLP fingerprints of representative *Fusarium* strains examined in this study. Sizes of nucleotides on the x-axis, the y-axis shows the relative intensity of the signal in the electropherogram. Primers M-CA and E-AC were used to generate the pattern. A indicates an anonymous marker present only in *F. poae* isolates, C a marker present only in *F. sporotrichioides*. Fragment B is present in both *F. sporotrichioides* and *F. langsethiae*.

AFLP profiles were compared using the Pearson correlation. The Ward dendrogram calculated from this similarity matrix is presented in figure 5. In this graph, organisms were clustered according to the shape of their AFLP profiles in a dichotomous way. In this cluster analysis two major groups, I and II, appeared which were clearly separated from another and well supported by a high overall cophenetic correlation of 81 % for the complete dendrogram. These two clusters were further divided into subgroups. *Fusarium sporotrichioides* strains were exclusively found in group I. Within this group all *F. sporotrichioides* strains studied formed a distinct subcluster (IA) with one exception (IBT 9945). In the other subcluster (IB), grouping of all strains assigned to *F. langsethiae* was well supported by a cophenetic correla-

III. Results

tion of 68 %. In this group, *F. sporotrichoides* IBT 9945 was the only outlier among the majority of the *F. langsethiae* isolates examined. Cluster II comprised all *F. poae* isolates and was rather heterogeneous compared to I. Two strains of *F. langsethiae* and the analysed strain of *F. kyushuense* could also be found in this group. The latter three strains formed rather segregated branches within the *F. poae* strains, indicating a rather distant relationship of these strains to the *F. poae* strains within cluster I.



III. Results

Figure 5 continued

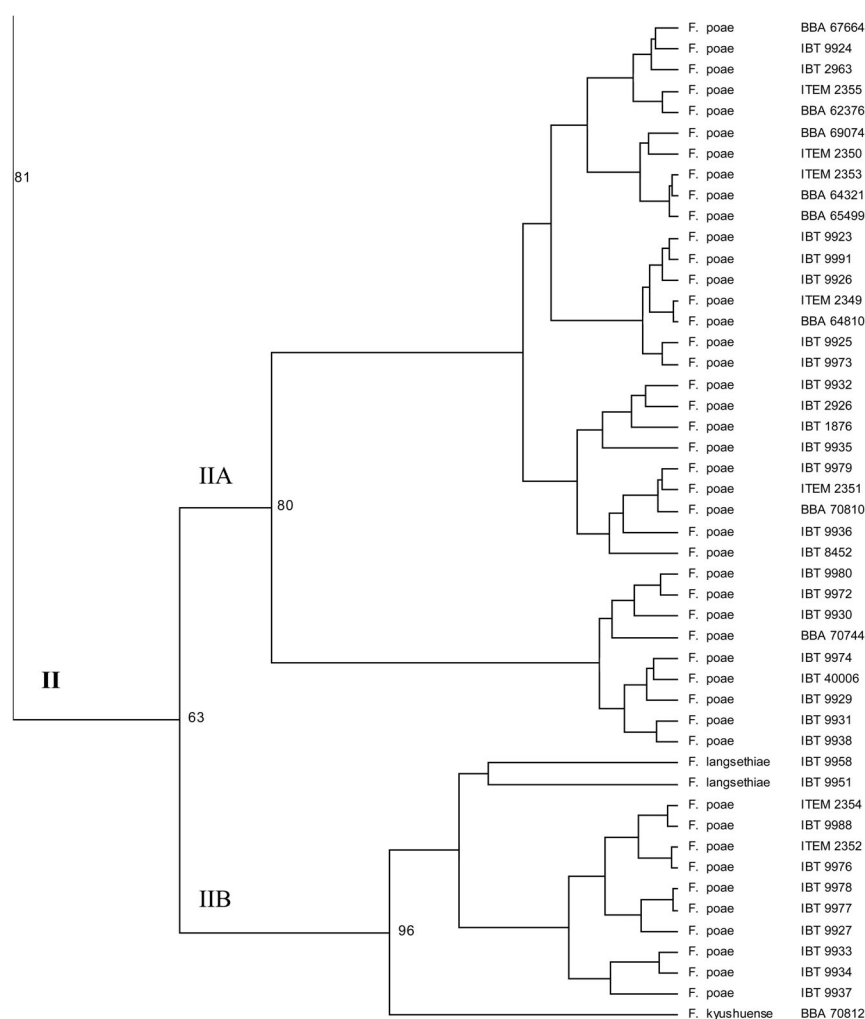


Figure 5: Ward dendrogram calculated from the comparison of AFLP fingerprints of *Fusarium* strains examined in this study. Similarities were determined using the Pearson correlation. Fragments from 70 bp to 650 bp were taken into account. The co-phenetic correlation at the major branching points is given in %. Notice that cluster I comprises only *Fusarium sporotrichioides* and *F. langsethiae* isolates. All *F. poae* isolates studied are found in cluster II. With the exceptions of IBT 9958 and IBT 9951 all *F. langsethiae* strain are found in subcluster IB.

III. Results

2. Cluster analysis of composite datasets of *Fusarium* section *Sporotrichiella* isolates

A number of different data were available for the different *Fusarium* strains and a panel of strains was chosen for which a complete character set was available. From these data a consensus matrix was calculated and transformed into a UPGMA dendrogram (figure 6). This dendrogram showed a clear separation of the three *Fusarium* species. The main groups of the phenogram were well supported by a rather high cophenetic correlation. However, the standard deviations, which indicate the homogeneity of a group, were quite high at the basal nodes. The error flags at the basal parental nodes did not overlap with those of the daughter nodes for any of the three main groups, pointing to the conclusion that the three main clusters represent distinct entities. It should be stressed that the *F. langsethiae* strain IBT 9959 formed a rather separate branch within the *F. langsethiae* cluster. From the analysis of these data, it was visible that *F. sporotrichioides* was the most homogeneous group of the three taxa.

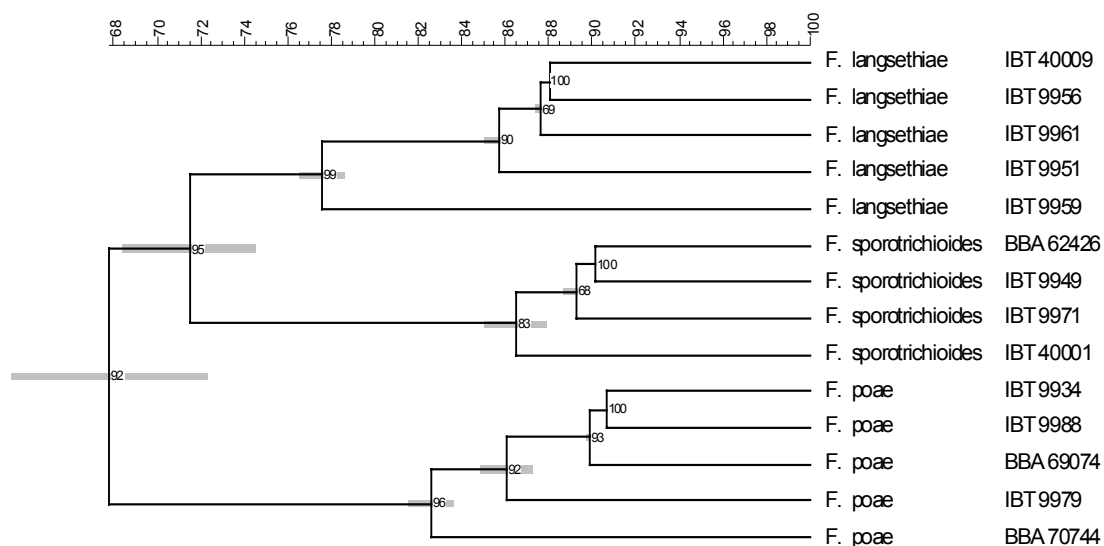


Figure 6: UPGMA dendrogram calculated from the combined similarity matrix of IGS, ITS as well as partial DNA sequences of the EF-1- α and β -tubulin genes, chromatographic data, AFLPs and phenotypical data. Numbers at the nodes give the cophenetic correlation. Bars indicate the standard deviation for the corresponding cluster. The scale at the top indicates the percentage of similarity.

III. Results

Multidimensional scaling (MDS) is a nonhierarchical grouping technique, and was used to compute a three dimensional graphic image of the relationships between individual strains from the composite similarity matrix of the selected strains (i.e. excluding the EF-1 α data, figure 7). This ordination method allows to interpret the similarity data leading to the separation of groups as well as the analysis of homogeneity within a group. The three main groups which correspond to the three *Fusarium* species studied were clearly separated. However, within the *F. langsethiae* group strain IBT 9959 was clearly separated from all other *F. langsethiae* strains.

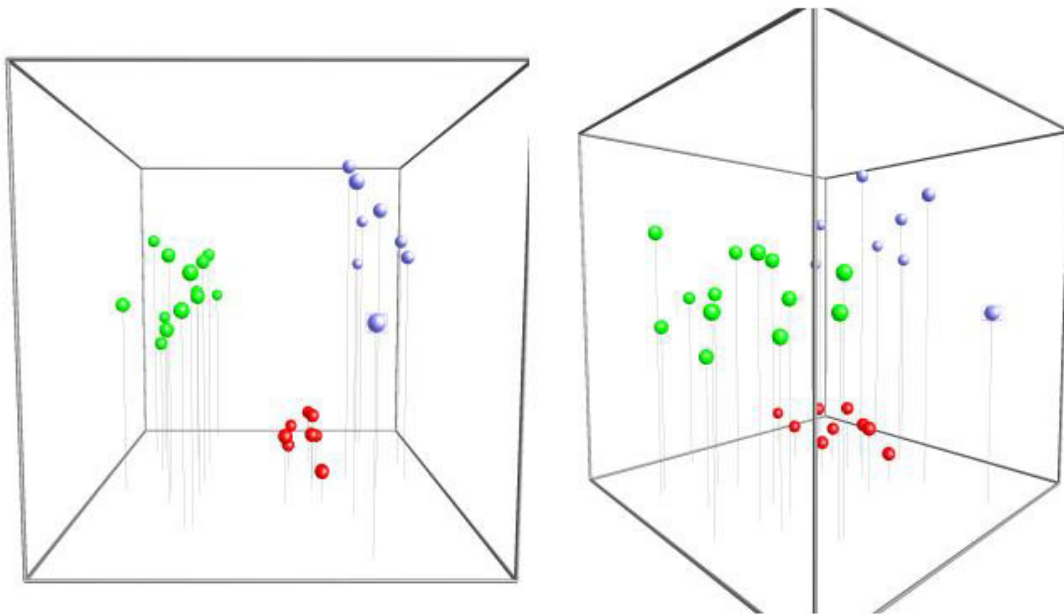


Figure 7: Two views of the multidimensional scaling (MDS) calculated from the similarity matrix combined from the matrices of IGS, ITS as well as partial β -tubulin DNA sequences, chromatographic data, AFLPs and phenotypical data. ● : *F. poae*-strains, ● : *F. sporotrichiodes*-strains, ● : *F. langsethiae*-strains. The box indicates *F. langsethiae*-strain IBT 9959.

III. Results

The result of comparative congruence analysis of the individual datasets is presented in figure 8. Comparison of the similarity matrices of two and two datasets shows that the highest concordance between two individual datasets was found between the similarity matrices of the partial EF-1- α and β -tubulin gene sequences. The lowest concordance came from the comparison of ITS and phenotypically derived similarity matrices. It is interesting to note that the highest consilience of the composite matrix with an individual matrix is found with the one derived from the AFLP experiments.

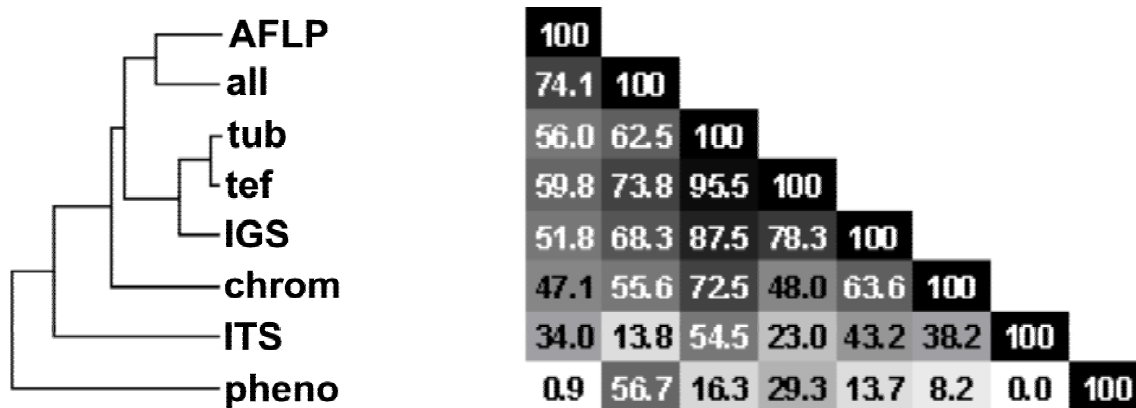


Figure 8: Congruence between the experiments leading to the clustering in fig. 6. The similarity matrix derived from the pairwise comparison of the individual experiments (right side of the figure) was transformed to the UPGMA dendrogram at the left side. AFLP: data derived from the AFLP experiments, all: composite dataset, chrom: chromatographic data, IGS: DNA sequences of the IGS region, ITS: DNA sequences of the ITS region, pheno: similarity data derived from the coding of phenotypical data, tef: partial DNA sequences of the EF-1 α -gene, tub: partial DNA sequences of the EF-1 α -gene.

3. AFLP typing of ochratoxinogenic *Penicillium* strains

For AFLP typing of *Penicillium* strains the combination of the restriction enzymes *EcoRI* in combination with *BfaI* was used. *BfaI* creates the same sticky ends as *MseI* and for this reason the *MseI* adapters originally described can be used. A total of three selective bases used in the second PCR resulted in a complex, yet clearly resolved banding pattern. The Ward dendrogram calculated from the AFLP fingerprints obtained from the different *Penicillium* strains resulted in two well separated groups (figure 9). These two groups were in good agreement with those found by Castella et al. (2002). Group I contained non-citrinin-producing strains that synthesized high amounts of OTA. In contrast to this all citrinin-producing strains were found in group II. Members of this group also produced relatively low amounts of OTA.

III. Results

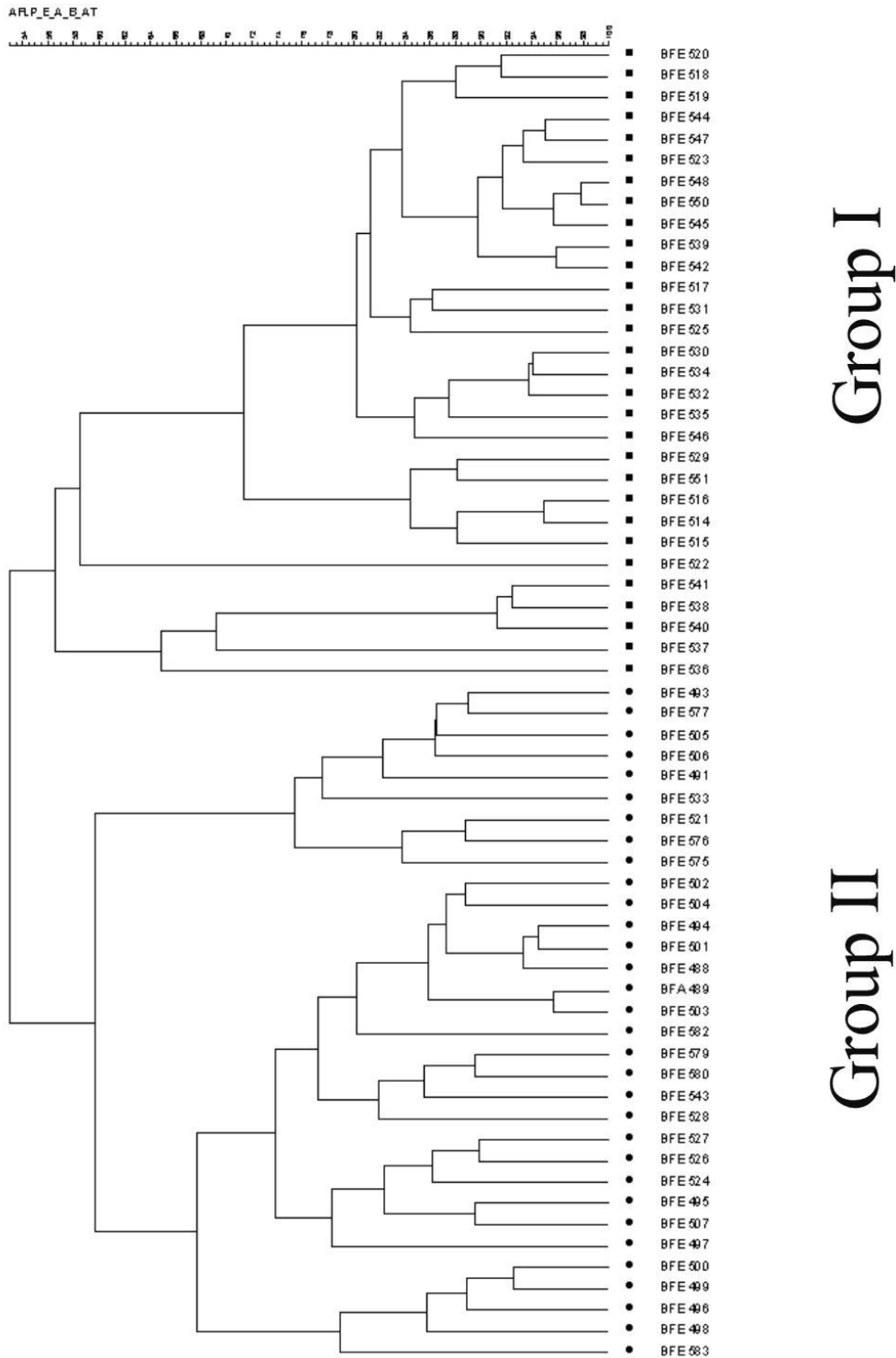


Figure 9: Ward dendrogram generated by cluster analysis of AFLP patterns obtained from *Penicillium verrucosum* and “*P. nordicum*” strains with the restriction enzymes *Bfa*I and *Eco*RI using a total of three selective nucleotides in the selective PCR (E-A/B-AT). Group I: strains producing high amounts of OTA. Group II: strains producing low amounts of OTA.

4. AFLP typing of *Aspergillus niger* and *A. carbonarius* and construction of SCAR primers

The AFLP applied for automatic laser fluorescence analysis (ALFA) resulted in a sufficiently complex, yet clearly resolved banding pattern of approximately 20 bands within the range of 70 to 650 bp. For the creation of fingerprints the combination of the restriction enzymes *EcoRI* and *MseI* together with a total of four selective nucleotides in the selective PCR was used. This fingerprint turned out to be well suited for cluster analysis (figure 10). The dendrogram calculated from the similarity matrix obtained from the comparison of the fingerprints (figure 10) showed a clear separation of the *A. niger* / *A. carbonarius* strains from the rest of the fungal species analysed. The *A. carbonarius* strains formed a well separated group in which the three non-toxicogenic isolates studied were rather dispersed. Interestingly, the CBS strain of *Aspergillus niger* var. *niger* clustered close to the *A. carbonarius* strains while all other strains belonging to the *A. niger* aggregate like *A. awamorii*, *A. usamii* var. *shiro-usamii*, and *A. foetidus*, formed a separate unit, which was less homogeneous when compared with the *A. carbonarius* strains. *A. niger* strains ITAL 638 and ITAL 630 were segregated from the rest of the *A. niger* strains. *A. foetidus* CBS 114.49 and *A. niger* CECT 2090 apparently did not belong to the *A. niger* “core group”, whereas *A. awamorii* CBS 101704 and *A. usamii* var. *shiro-usamii* CBS 101700 were close to the genotype of the majority of the *A. niger* strains examined. As for *A. carbonarius*, the strains described as toxicogenic and non-toxicogenic in this group were rather scattered within this part of the cluster.

Based on these findings it was decided to look for a species specific marker for *Aspergillus carbonarius* since the incident of ochratoxin A producing strains is much higher than in *Aspergillus niger*. In order to identify marker fragments, AFLPs were separated on polyacrylamide gels and subsequently silver stained. Several fragments characteristic for *A. carbonarius* strains were detected. The bands considered to be species specific were cut out

III. Results

from the gel, and after elution of DNA reamplified with the AFLP primers. Two of these DNA fragments, assigned A and C, were cloned and subsequently sequenced. The obtained sequences were searched against Genebank (<http://ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/BLAST>) and submitted to the EMBL nucleotide database (<http://ebi.ac.uk/embl>) accession numbers AJ516957 and AJ516956, respectively. Comparison of the sequence of fragment A resulted in no significant hits while the sequence of fragment C showed high similarity to a protein of unknown function “related to ahmp1” in *Neurospora crassa* (EMBL accession AL355928.2) using the blastx algorithm (Altschul et al. 1997).

III. Results

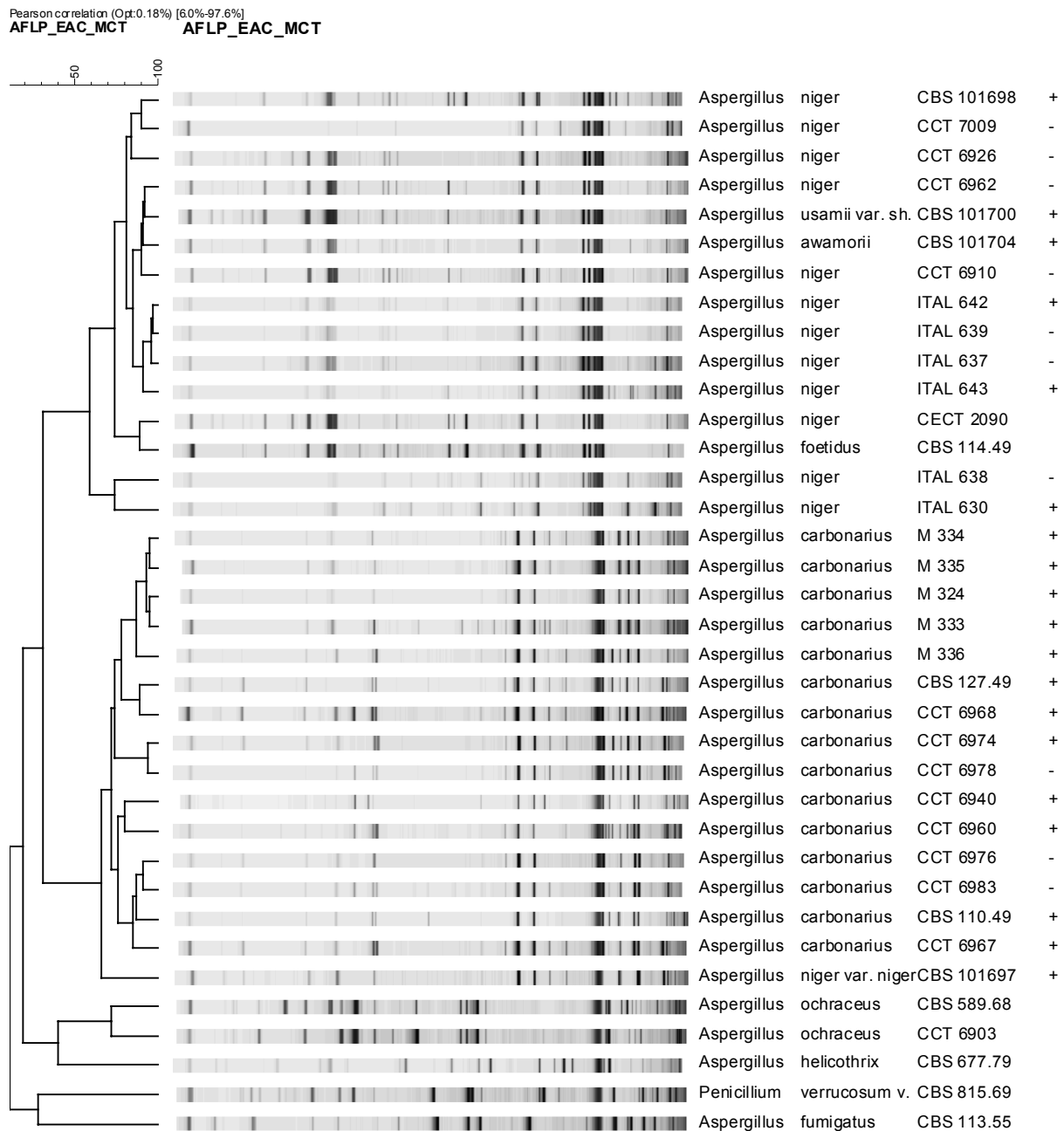


Figure 10: UPGMA dendrogram calculated from comparison of AFLP fingerprints generated with a total of four selective bases (E-AT/M-CT). Fragments between 70 and 650 bp are shown. For similarity calculation the Pearson correlation was used. + and - indicate the ability of the isolate to produce ochratoxin A, where no + or - is displayed the production of the toxin was not determined. The cophenetic correlation of the dendrogram is 0.95.

III. Results

Based on these sequences, two primer pairs (A1B_fw/ A1B_rv and C1B_fw/ C1B_rv) were designed. PCR was optimized and primers were tested for specificity against a panel of 20 fungal strains belonging to 17 different *Aspergillus* and *Penicillium* species (figure 11).

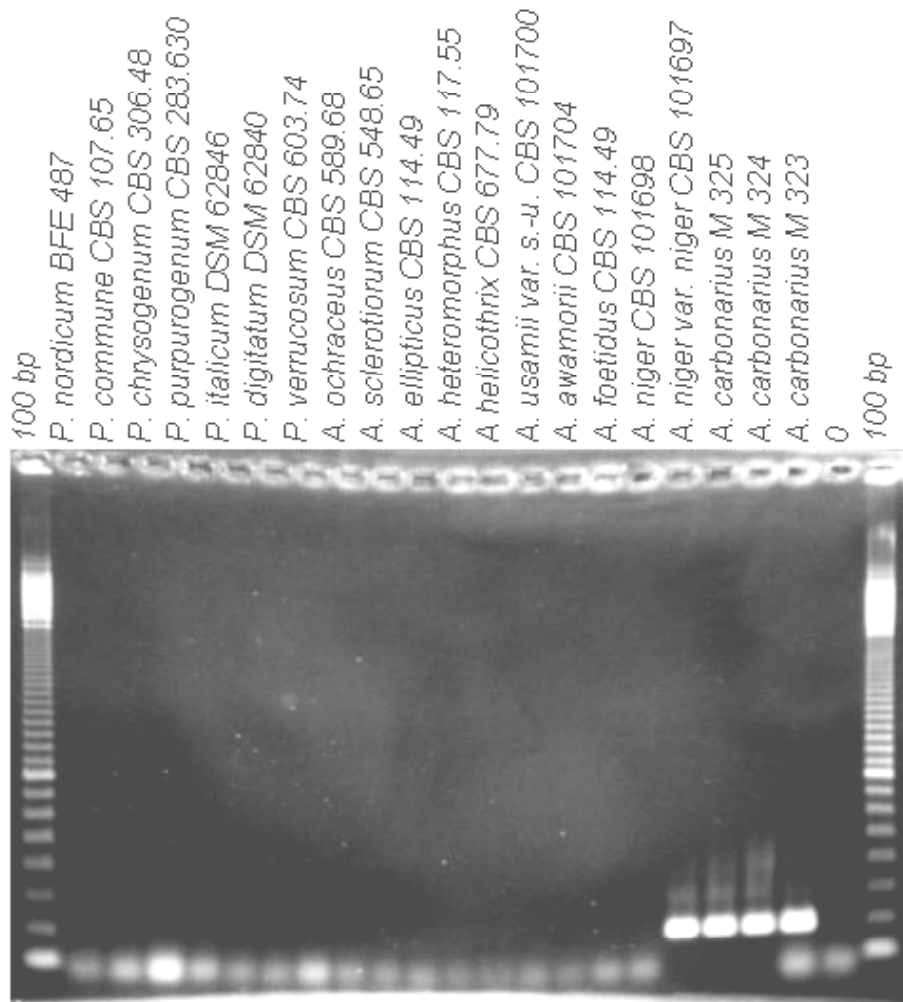


Figure 11: PCR reaction carried out with the primer pair A1B_fw/A1B_rv under the conditions summarized in table 2. Notice that only when DNA isolated from *A. carbonarius* and *A. niger* var. *niger* CBS 101697 was used the a 189 bp product resulted. 100 bp: 100 base pair ladder, 0: negative control.

III. Results

PCR conditions and primer sequences are summarized in table 2. Both primer pairs specifically yielded products of 189 bp and 351 bp (not shown) with DNA from *A. carbonarius* strains and *A. niger var. niger* CBS 101697 using primers A1B_fw/ A1B_rv and C1B_fw/ C1B_rv, respectively.

Table 2: Primer sequences and PCR conditions used for the specific detection of *Aspergillus carbonarius*.

Marker	Primers (5' to 3')	Amplification buffer mix (10x)	Cycling conditions
A (EMBL accession number: ACA516957)	A1B_fw GAA TTC ACC ACA CAT CAT AGC A1B_rv: TTA ACT AGG ATT TGG CAT TGA AC	500 mM KCl 100 mM Tris-HCl 15 mM MgCl ₂ pH 8.6	94 °C, 4 min initial denaturation followed by 35 cycles 94 °C, 30 s; 64 °C, 30 s; 72 °C 30 s, followed by 5 min final elongation at 72 °C. Temperature of heated lid was set to 100 °C.
C (EMBL accession number: ACA516956)	C1B_fw GAA TTC ACG GTG CTC GAC CC C1B_rv TTA ACT GCT GGC GGA AGA GGC	500 mM KCl 100 mM Tris-HCl 15 mM MgCl ₂ pH 8.6	94 °C, 4 min initial denaturation followed by 35 cycles 94 °C, 30 s; 64 °C, 60 s; 72 °C 60 s, followed by 5 min final elongation at 72 °C. Temperature of heated lid was set to 100 °C.

5. Typing of *A. ochraceus* and construction of SCAR primers

For typing of strains the restriction enzymes *BfaI* in combination with *EcoRI* were chosen. The use of a total of three selective ends (E-A/ B-AT) turned out to produce a complex yet well resolved fingerprint pattern. The region from approximately 70 to 650 bp was considered for similarity calculation and subsequent graphical visualisation. The UPGMA dendrogram constructed from this matrix is shown in figure 12 for all taxa treated. All *Aspergillus ochraceus* strains examined displayed a high degree of similarity. There was no clear correlation between the genetic similarity and the potential of the strain to produce OTA. OTA-producers and non-producers were scattered throughout the dendrogram. All other *Aspergillus* species considered formed distinct groups.

III. Results

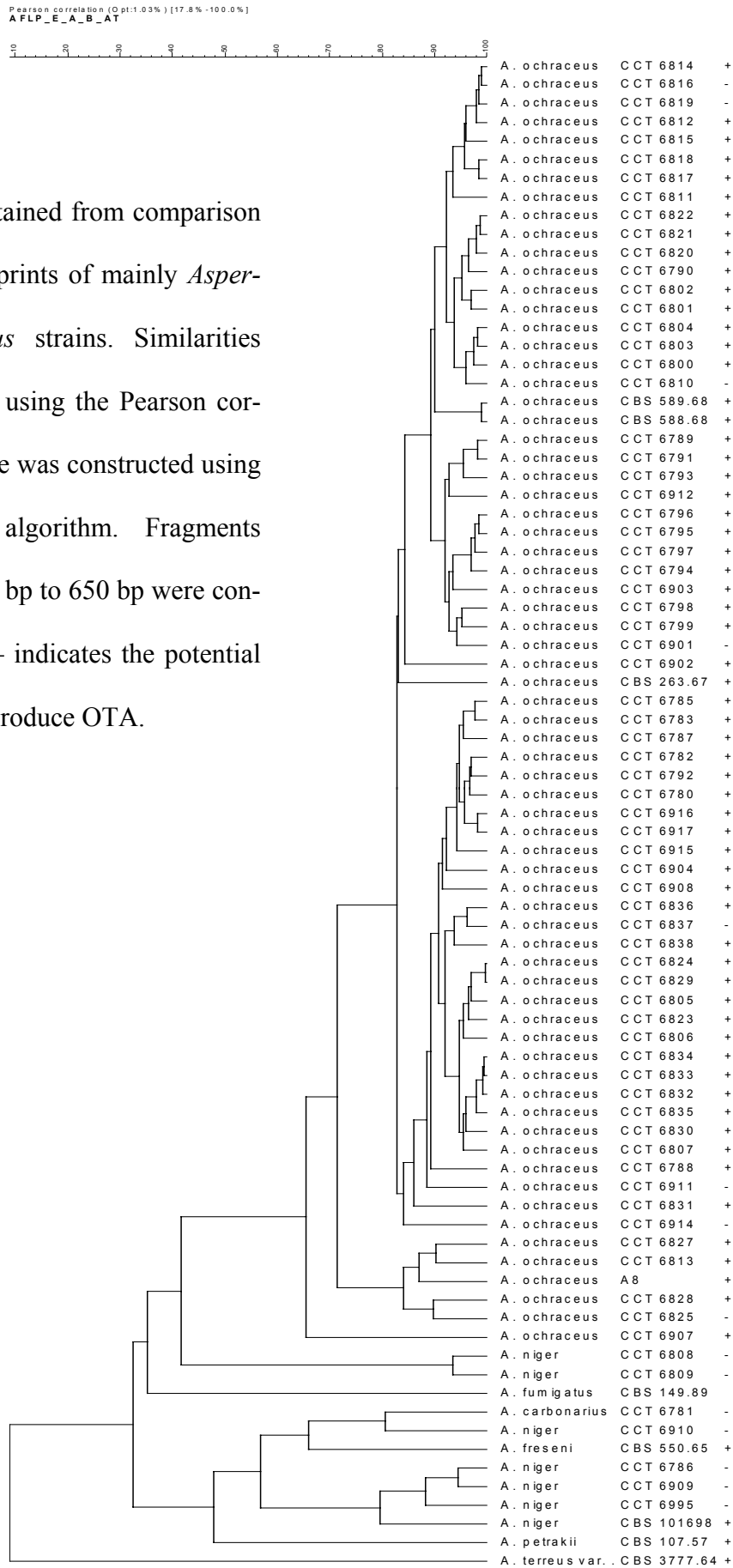


Figure 12:

Dendrogram obtained from comparison of AFLP fingerprints of mainly *Aspergillus ochraceus* strains. Similarities were calculated using the Pearson correlation. The tree was constructed using the UPGMA algorithm. Fragments from approx. 70 bp to 650 bp were considered. + and - indicates the potential of the strain to produce OTA.

III. Results

Based on these results the three CBS strains of *A. ochraceus* were selected to serve as references for further studies aiming at detection of specific marker sequences. For this purpose a number of different combinations of *EcoRI* with *MseI* or *BfaI* were used in the subsequent AFLP reactions. In the selective PCR reactions of these AFLPs the number of selective bases was increased to 4 to reduce the number of fragments. AFLP fragments could be clearly separated on polyacrylamide gels and visualised by silver staining. By this means a number of bands considered to be unique for *Aspergillus ochraceus* were detected. Figure 13 shows an example of a silver stained AFLP separated on a polyacrylamide gel. Some of the bands were cut out from the stained gel and DNA could be reamplified following elution. Subsequently, the fragments could be successfully utilized for ligation into the pGEM®-T Easy vector which was then transformed into *E. coli* to allow sequencing. Using this approach a number of sequences could be obtained which were searched against Genbank (<http://ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/BLAST>). Neither fragment sequenced showed a significant similarity to other sequences in the database. DNA sequences of fragment H10, A and D were utilized for the design of primers and have been submitted to the EMBL nucleotide database (<http://ebi.ac.uk/embl>), accession number AJ511647, AJ511648, and AJ511647 respectively. PCR with the primer pairs designed according to the obtained sequences were optimized for sensitivity and specificity prior to testing against DNA isolated from a panel of representative strains. Table 3 summarizes information on markers, sequences of derived primers and PCR conditions. Figure 14 shows an example of a PCR performed with DNA of a selected test panel of strains representing distantly related fungal species and a set of closely related yellow aspergilli with the PCR conditions employed as displayed in table 3.

III. Results

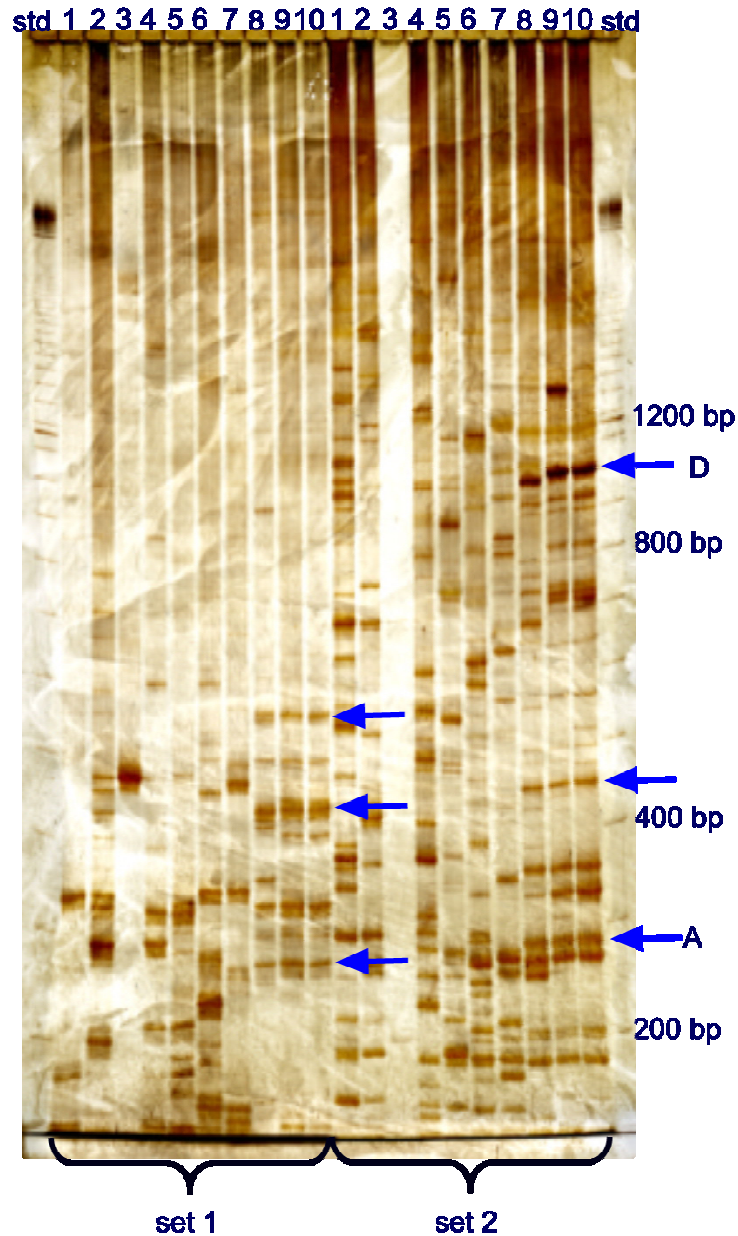


Figure 13: Silver stained AFLP fragments created by the primer combination E-AC/M-CT (set 1) and E-A/M-CAG (set 2) separated on a native polyacrylamide gel. std: 100 bp ladder, 1: *Stachybotris chartarum* TMW 4.0654, 2: *Penicillium verrucosum* CBS 603.74, 3: *Aspergillus auricomus* CBS 467.65, 4: *A. sulphureus* CBS 550.65, 5: *A. bridgeri*: CBS 350.81, 6: *A. petrakii* CBS 101.57, 7: *A. spec.* A 91, 8: *A. ochraceus* CBS 263.67, 9: *A. ochraceus* CBS 589.68, 9: *A. ochraceus* CBS 588.68. Arrows indicate some characteristic fragments common in all *A. ochraceus* strains and absent in the other strains. A and D are fragments that lead to the corresponding marker sequences mentioned in the text and table 3.

III. Results

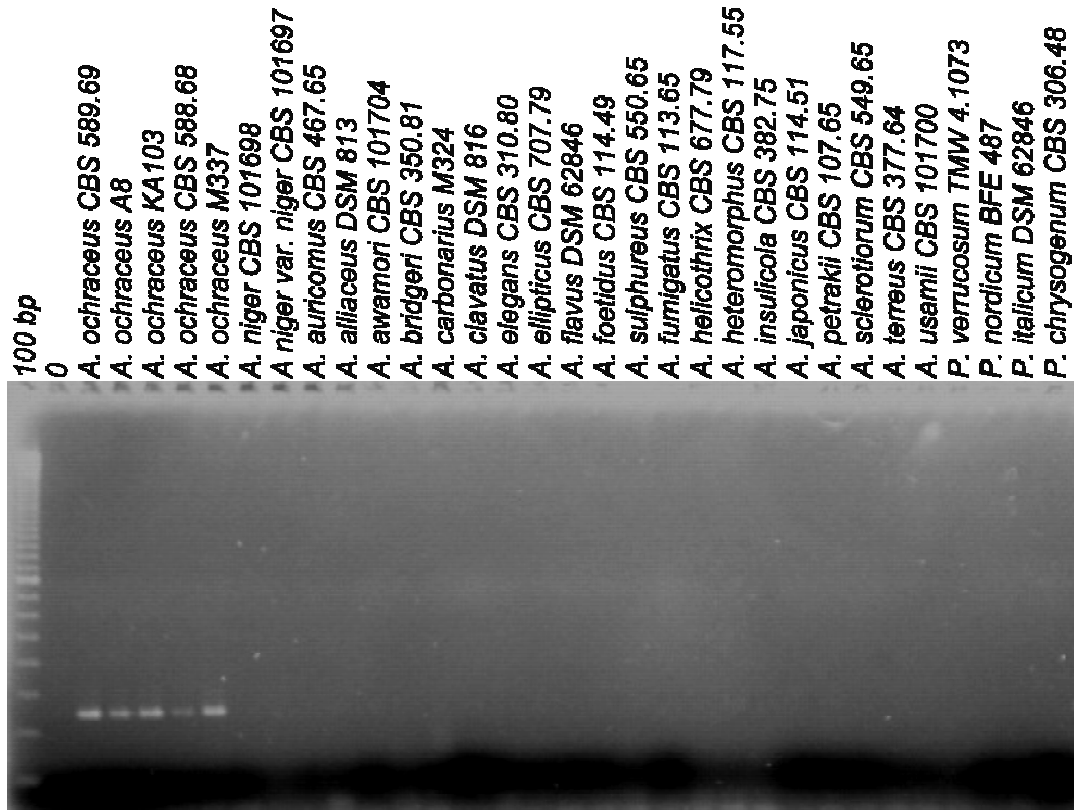


Figure 14: Reactivity of the primer pair OCA-V/OCA-R against *Aspergillus* and *Penicillium* spec. 100bp:100 bp ladder, 0: negative control. Notice that only DNA from *Aspergillus ochraceus* strains result in the amplification of a 260 bp product. For PCR conditions see table 3.

III. Results

Table 3: PCR conditions and primer sequences used for the specific detection of marker sequences in *A. ochraceus*. The numbers in the brackets indicate the EMBL accession number.

Marker	Primers (5' to 3')	Amplification buffer mix	Cycling conditions
H10 (AJ511647)	OCA-V: ATA CCA CCG GGT CTA ATG CA OCA-R: TGC CGA CAG ACC GAG TGG ATT	500 mM KCl 100 mM Tris-HCl 15 mM MgCl ₂ 60 % (v/v) formamide 50 mM (NH ₄) ₂ SO ₄ pH 8.6	94 °C, 4 min initial denaturation followed by 35 cycles 94 °C, 30 s; 55 °C, 30 s; 72 °C 30 s, followed by 5 min final elongation at 72 °C. Temperature of heated lid was set to 100 °C.
A (AJ511648)	Ochra pA-F: TTA ACA GGG AAC AAT CCA TAT AG Ochra pA-R: GAA TTC ACC CAG AAC TTG CCG	500 mM KCl 100 mM Tris-HCl 15 mM MgCl ₂ 30 % (v/v) formamide 50 mM (NH ₄) ₂ SO ₄ 0.1 % gelatine pH 8.6	94 °C, 4 min initial denaturation followed by 35 cycles 94 °C, 30 s; 55 °C, 30 s; 72 °C 30 s, followed by 5 min final elongation at 72 °C. Temperature of heated lid was set to 100 °C.
D (AJ511649)	Ochra pD-F: TTA ACA GGC ACC GGA GAC ATA GTT AG Ochra pD-R: TTA ACA GAT TTG AGA ACC CCA TTC	500 mM KCl 100 mM Tris-HCl 15 mM MgCl ₂ 30 % (v/v) formamide 0.3 % gelatine pH 8.6	94 °C, 4 min initial denaturation followed by 35 cycles 94 °C, 30 s; 57.5 °C, 30 s; 72 °C 30 s, followed by 5 min final elongation at 72 °C. Temperature of heated lid was set to 100 °C.

6. Detection of *Aspergillus ochraceus* in coffee samples

As a first step towards the detection of the fungus in coffee samples, green coffee artificially infected with *A. ochraceus* KA103 was blended with uninfected, sterilized green coffee. When this mixture was used for DNA preparation it was possible to clearly identify the fungus in the sample by the PCR described. A clearly visible band of a PCR product of the expected size (260 bp) was still present at a portion of 0.1 % (w/w) infected in uninfected coffee (data not shown). Neither in the uninfected control sample, nor in the no target control a band was visible. The same was true for coffee spiked with purified *Aspergillus ochraceus* DNA. As shown in figure 15 the reaction resulted in one single clearly detectable PCR product of the expected size of approximately 260 bp. A minimum of 1 µl of a concentration of 1.9 µg/µl per 5 g coffee could be detected. This corresponded to approximately 0.4 ng *A. ochraceus* DNA per reaction if 100 % recovery during DNA preparation is assumed.

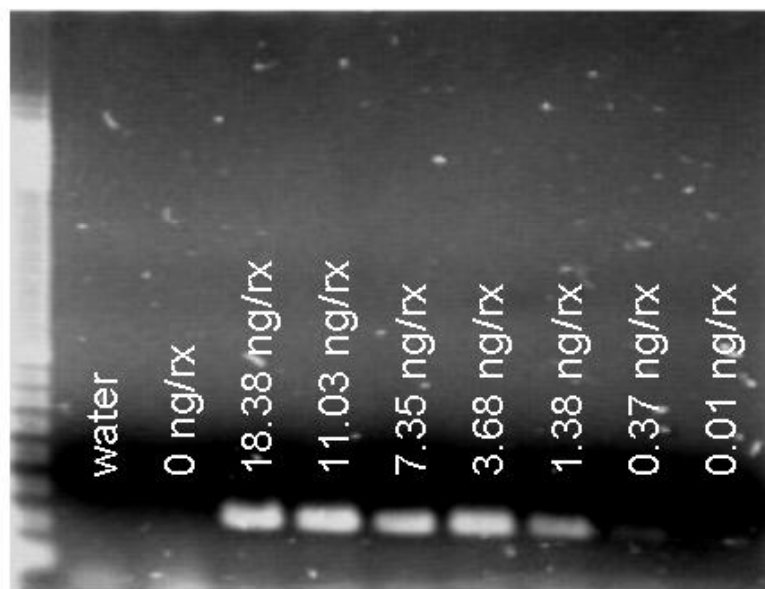


Figure 15: Agarose gel showing the PCR reaction with DNA prepared from green coffee spiked with different amounts of purified *A. ochraceus*-DNA. Water means water control, the ng/rx ng of DNA expected to be present with an recovery rate of 100 % assumed in the reaction (=rx).

7. Quantification of *A. ochraceus* DNA in coffee

When starting PCR optimization it turned out, that the annealing temperature used was appropriate for the amplification of pure fungal DNA. However, when only small amounts of template DNA were present, the melting curve analysis displayed, that primer dimers occurred. As a consequence, the fluorescence data were acquired at 77 °C to avoid false positive measurements. Figure 16 shows a melting curve analysis of the PCR products formed during the reaction with different amounts of template DNA.

The reproducibility of the system was tested by comparing the different standards used for calibration. The sensitivity of the system was higher compared to that of the conventional PCR. 4.7 pg template DNA per reaction were determined as the lower detection limit. The reproducibility was as follows. At a DNA concentration of 5950 pg/rx the crossing point was calculated to be 24.2 cycles with a standard deviation of 0.2, at 372 pg/rx 28.9 ± 0.4 cycles, at 93 pg/rx 30.8 ± 0.6 cycles and at 23 pg/rx 28.9 ± 0.5 cycles with $n=5$. The recovery of DNA from spiked green coffee was found to be in the average $77 \% \pm 38 \%$.

Quantification of *A. ochraceus* DNA in all 30 samples was done in triplicate. Plotting DNA content against the ochratoxin A content of the samples resulted in the graph shown in figure 16. The standard deviations of the determined DNA content in each sample was calculated. For the two parameters a linear regression was calculated with a coefficient of correlation $r=0.55$. A t-test was performed to analyse the quality of correlation found. A positive correlation between the two parameters was secure at the 99 % level of significance. The 95 % interval of confidence was calculated and 3 out of the 30 data points clearly did not lie within this area.

III. Results

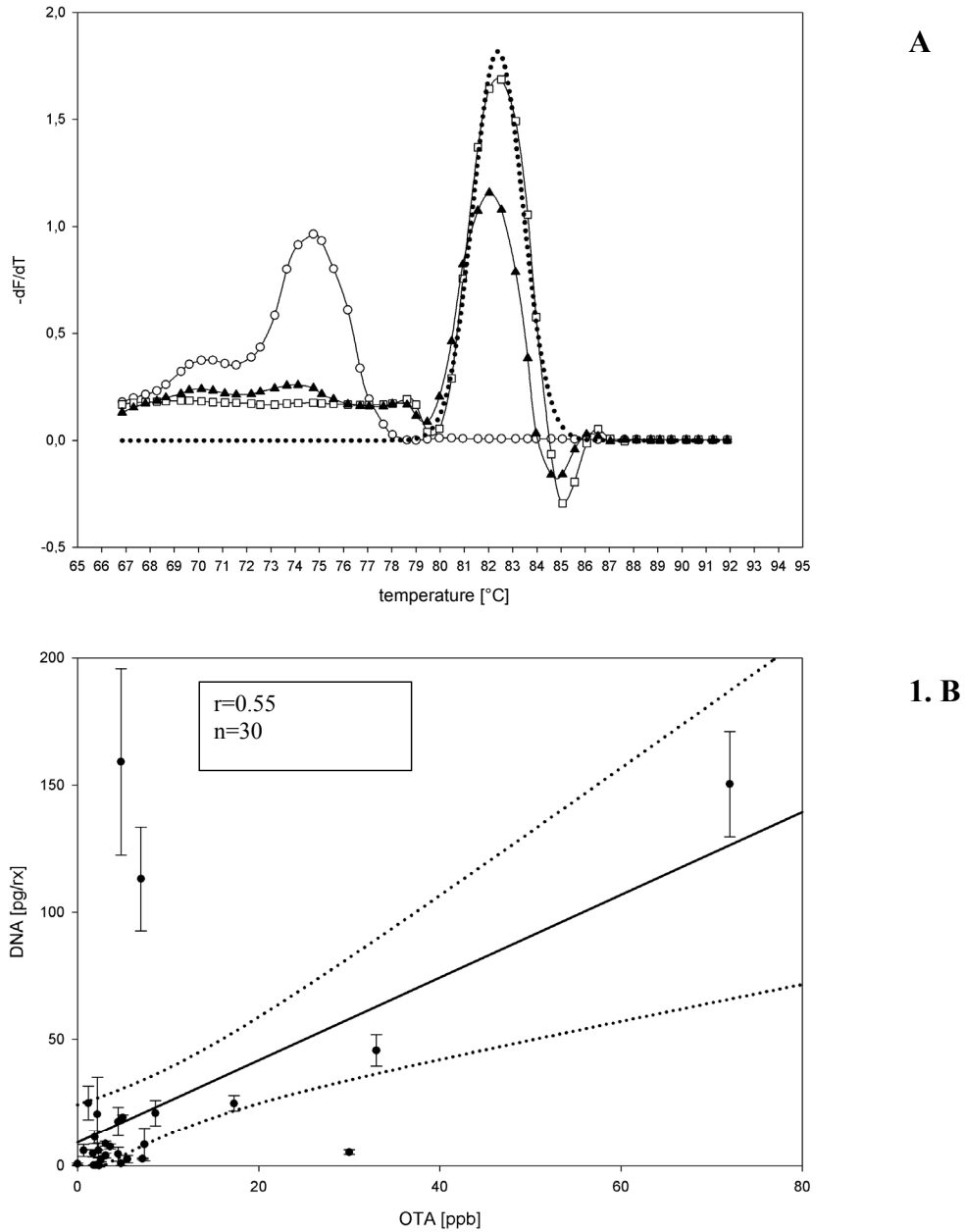


Figure 16: **A:** Melting curve analysis of different PCR resulting from different templates. ○: green coffee with no *A. ochraceus*-DNA detectable; ▲: green coffee with *A. ochraceus*-DNA detectable; □: DNA prepared from *A. ochraceus*; •••: Gaussian regression calculated from □.

B: Plot of *A. ochraceus*-DNA content of the 30 green coffee samples against ochratoxin A content. The error bars are the standard deviations. The solid line is the regression calculated, the dotted line is the 95 % interval of confidence. The regression coefficient was calculated to be $r=0.55$.

IV. Discussion

1. Methods

One of the core techniques in this thesis was AFLP (amplified fragment length polymorphism) a DNA fingerprinting technique universally applicable to any genome without prior knowledge on its composition (Savelkoul et al., 1999, Vos et al., 1995). Since its first application for distinction and identification of fungi (Majer et al., 1996), lots of different fungal isolates have been studied using the AFLP technique (e.g. Mueller et. al., 1996). In *Fusarium* taxonomy AFLP was first applied to discriminate between different strains of *Fusarium graminearum* (Leissner et al., 1997). In this paper the method was used for the comparison of different *Fusarium* species and applied for *Penicillium* and *Aspergillus* isolates. The comparison of different methods for the taxonomy of *Fusarium poae*, *F. langsethiae* and *F. sporotrichioides* displayed that the similarity matrix obtained from a composite dataset consisting of two coding (tef-1, beta tubulin) and two non coding DNA sequences (IGS, ITS), chromatographic and phenotypic data and AFLP fingerprints themselves is best resembled by AFLP as an individual experiment. This strengthens the statement of Savelkoul et al. (1999) that DNA fingerprinting techniques can function as a core technique in a polyphasic taxonomic approach. Baayen et. al. (2000) stress the higher resolution of AFLP analyses at a refined taxonomic level compared with EF-1 α and mtSSU rDNA sequences in *F. oxysporum*. However, for analysis of relationships above the genus level, DNA fingerprinting techniques are not applicable, since incidental similarities may occur. For phylogenetic studies, i. e. the use of character based algorithms as most parsimony or maximum likelihood fingerprints are always problematical since the homology of anonymous DNA fragments is not always given. As a consequence for phylogenetic analysis DNA sequences seem to be suited better. On the other hand DNA fingerprinting techniques sample polymorphisms from throughout the whole

IV. Discussion

genome and thus comparison of the organisms is not only based on a few DNA sequences. For understanding fungal evolution sequencing and comparison of whole genomes would be the best approach. Unfortunately, until now *Aspergillus niger*, *Schizosaccharomyces pombe* and *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* are the only complete fungal genome sequences available and those of *Aspergillus nidulans*, *A. fumigatus*, *Neurospora crassa*, *Ustilago mayidis*, *Cryptococcus neoformans* and *Candida albicans* are being sequenced (<http://www.tigr.org>). However, costs for DNA sequencing exclude this for large scale screening at the moment (Myburg et al., 2001).

The detected polymorphisms may serve as a source of target sequences for the specific identification or detection of an organisms. The possibility to recover DNA sequences from silver stained AFLP polyacrylamide gels was first described by Behura et al. (2000). Anonymous marker sequences for identification of fungi has been demonstrated by Schilling et al. (1996). Using DNA markers for the detection of toxigenic aspergilli and penicillia in food has proven to be a valuable tool for the rapid and easy detection of these moulds (e. g. Boysen et al., 2000, Geisen et al., 1996, Färber et al., 1997).

2. *Fusarium poae*, *F. sporotrichioides* and *F. langsethiae* Torp and Nirenberg ined.

As pointed out already, in some instances comparison of rather distantly related organisms has lead to misinterpretation of dendrograms when these organisms eventually cluster together (Louws et al., 1999, Savenkoul et al., 1999). Maybe this is the case for the two *F. langsethiae* isolates IBT 9958 and IBT 9951 as they do not seem to be well fitting into group II of the dendrogram presented in figure 5. Strain IBT 9945 of *F. sporotrichioides*, which clustered perfectly within the *F. langsethiae* group indicates the close relationship between the two species and may be misidentified based on morphological characters. When taking into account the dendrogram calculated from the AFLP fingerprints of the rest of the examined *F. langsethiae* isolates, they can be considered as a group well separated from

IV. Discussion

F. sporotrichioides. The relatively high cophenetic correlation (68 %) at the basal node of group I further supports the division of the two taxa. Together with the homogeneity of the cluster obtained by AFLP fingerprinting, this justifies the creation of a separate taxon.

This is also supported from the analysis of the similarity matrix of the combined datasets. However, in most cases the grouping of operational taxonomic units (e.g. single strains) coincide, and it has been pointed out that neither approach may truly reflect natural classification (Sneath and Sokal, 1973). If one assumes that all the data used to construct the similarity matrix are ultrametric and evolve at the same speed, UPGMA would be suited for phylogenetic analysis (Hillis et al., 1996). Such an assumption would not be valid for the data analysed. A phenetic approach may be an indicator of phylogenetic relationship, but it is not necessarily congruent with the latter. However, in most cases the grouping of operational taxonomic units (e.g. single strains) coincide, and it has been pointed out that neither approach may truly reflect natural classification. Considering this, the dendrogram shown in figure 5 most likely gives a picture of the natural relationships. The appearance of characteristic fragments in the electropherograms of *Fusarium* AFLPs (figure 4) point towards the possibility of the specific detection of *F. poae* and *F. sporotrichioides*. However, *F. langsethiae* would only be distinguishable from *F. sporotrichioides* by the combination of two independent PCRs. Using the *tri5* gene as target, Niessen et al. (2003) also found, that only the combination of two PCRs would allow the discrimination of the two species. For practical purposes the exact differentiation of the two species is however not relevant, since both produce neosolaniol, T2- and HT-2 toxin (Thrane et al., 2003, Torp and Langseth 1999) and thus are of major concern for food safety.

3. *Penicillium verrucosum* and “*P. nordicum*”

Ochratoxin A producing *Penicillium* isolates have been assigned to lots of different species. Pitt (1987) stated that ochratoxin A production can only be assigned to *P. verrucosum*. Fris-

vad et al. (2000) agreed with this though members of the species are isolated from two completely different habitats, i. e. cereals from temperate zones and salted meat products and cheese from Northern and Southern Europe. In addition to that both authors retained one species, though the isolates belonged to two different chemotypes. Larsen et. al. (2001) separated two chemotypes by a combination of chromatographic methods and cluster analysis of the metabolite data. The largest group of isolates produced citrinin and relative low amounts of ochratoxin A. This group contained the type strain of *Penicillium verrucosum* and was isolated mainly from plant sources. The other group contained the former type culture of *P. nordicum* and members of this group were not able to produce citrinin. These strains were, however, generally strong ochratoxin A producers and were mainly isolated from cheese and meat products. Studies on molecular relationships using ITS sequence data, RAPD and AFLP fingerprints were further carried out (Castella et al., 2002). A difference of only two single nucleotides was found between the ITS1-5.8S-ITS2 sequences of the two groups. However, both AFLP and RAPD analysis clearly separated the two groups indicating that the isolates belong to two different, albeit closely related species (Castella et al., 2002). The concordance between these two methods illustrates the value of DNA fingerprinting as a quick, economic and effective tool for taxonomic and identification purposes.

4. *Aspergillus carbonarius* and *A. niger*

Black aspergilli have been studied extensively using both phenotypical and genotypical data (e. g. Varga et al., 1993, Parenicová et al., 1997, Hamari et al., 1999, Parenicová et al., 2000, Varga et al., 2000, Parenicová et al., 2001). Schuster et al. (2002) summarize the accepted species within the section. It is now generally accepted that in this group ochratoxin producing strains are only found in *A. niger* s. s. (comprising the formerly separated *A. awamorii*, *A. usamii*, *A. phoenicus* etc.) and *A. carbonarius* (Varga et al., 2000b). While *A. carbonarius* can easily be recognized by the size of its echinuate conidia the differentiation

IV. Discussion

of the other black aspergilli based on morphological characters is more difficult. On the molecular level the two species can be easily recognized. The AFLP analysis clearly distinguishes the two species (figure 10). The studied strain of *A. niger var. niger* groups close to *Aspergillus carbonarius*. This may be either due to hybrid formation or misidentification by the depositors. The conidia of this *A. niger var. niger* strain strongly resembled that of *A. carbonarius* and this together with the fact that the fungus produces vast amounts of ochratoxin A leads to our conclusion that it should be referred to as *A. carbonarius* rather than *A. niger*.

The developed SCAR primers A1B_fw/ A1B_rv and C1B_fw/ C1B_rv specifically react with *A. carbonarius* (and *A. niger var. niger* CBS 101697) but not with the other black aspergilli examined (*A. ellipticus*, *A. heteromorphus*, *A. helicotrix* and the strains belonging to *A. niger* including *A. foetidus*). The fungus is regarded as the main causative agent of ochratoxin A in grape derived products (Abarca et al., 2003, Cabañes et al., 2002, Torp et al., 2002). It significantly contributes to the contamination of raw coffee with this mycotoxin (Taniwaki et al., 2003). For both reasons, the early detection and identification of this fungus are of major concern to food safety. The SCAR-PCR primers designed during the current study allow the reliable and rapid identification of *A. carbonarius* and may serve as a basis for a rapid culture independent detection system for the fungus in present different food samples and raw material and for the identification of pure cultures.

5. *Aspergillus ochraceus*

The *Aspergillus ochraceus* strains studied seem to form a quite homogeneous group with a high degree of similarity among the isolates (figure 12). The grouping in figure 12 is based on complex AFLP patterns, which allow a distinction of very closely related strains but since incidental similarities among the fingerprints of distantly related organisms could occur the dendrogram may not reflect true phylogenetic relationships. In contrast to Varga et al. (2000a)

IV. Discussion

this work could not demonstrate any correlation of OTA-production to the genotype for *A. ochraceus*. Varga et al. (2000a) state that several lineages of *A. ochraceus* have lost their ability to synthesise OTA as revealed by cluster analysis of DNA fingerprints. However, when ITS sequence based phylogenetic analysis of members of the section *Circumdati* or even different *A. ochraceus* isolates was performed, no clear correlation between the taxonomic position and the OTA production could be detected (Varga et al., 2000a, Varga et al., 2000c, Varga et al., 2000d). Though the algorithms employed for cluster analysis do not necessarily reflect true evolution (Hillis et al., 1996) our AFLP work confirmed these findings. For aflatoxinogenic aspergilli both RAPD analysis (Tran-Dinh et al., 2000) and ITS sequence comparison (Peterson, 2000) showed no homogeneous distribution of toxigenic and nontoxigenic strains or species. It is also known that the potential for aflatoxin synthesis is easily lost in the course of ongoing sub cultivation (Horn and Dorner, 2001). Analogous observations have been made for ochratoxin A (Harwig, 1974, Varga et al., 1996). Experience in our laboratory also shows that the ability of a strain to produce the toxin is highly variable (unpublished data). Thus looking at ochratoxin production alone in culture without taking into account other characters is probably not very helpful for classifying yellow aspergilli and the comparison of DNA fingerprints may not be a reasonable approach for the detection of specific marker genes involved in ochratoxin biosynthesis.

Aspergillus ochraceus is regularly isolated from different food and feed, especially coffee but also from cereals (Wilson et al., 2002). While the source of ochratoxin A in different commodities has been assigned to other aspergilli and penicillia (Wilson et al., 2002) in coffee infection of coffee beans with *A. ochraceus* – partly mediated by insects - is responsible for OTA formation (Taniwaki et al., 2003). Therefore, prevention of the growth of this fungus during storage and its rapid and early detection during processing are of importance in coffee manufacturing (Bucheli and Taniwaki, 2002).

IV. Discussion

The developed primer pair OCA-R/OCA-V was also tested in a ring study involving seven European laboratories in the course of the EU-Project DeTox Fungi. In this test, cycling conditions, template DNA and the primers were supplied. Participants used different thermocyclers and Taq-DNA-polymerases. Tests were performed in triplicate. When pure fungal DNA was used as template all laboratories involved were able to clearly identify the fungus without any cross reactions. This demonstrates the robustness of this PCR for diagnostic purposes. Preliminary results with pure fungal cultures and a simplified DNA extraction protocol points towards similar findings. However, in this set up DNA extraction and the age of the fungal culture seems to be of major importance.

The use of PCR as a tool for the rapid detection of toxigenic fungi in food has been demonstrated recently (Färber et al., 1997, Knoll et al., 2002a). The target sequence has immanent influence on the quality and sensitivity of the PCR. ITS and anonymous DNA markers have been shown to perform well in different *Fusarium* species (Schilling et al., 1996; Yoder et al., 1998). However, one of the drawbacks of these markers is that the number of copies in a genome is not exactly known. The use of genes involved in the biosynthesis of a mycotoxin is of course much more valuable when one intends to find a correlation between DNA concentration and the amount of toxin. The correlation between DNA content and mycotoxin load or the presence of toxigenic fungi has been demonstrated for *Fusarium* and *Aspergillus* species (Schnerr et al., 2002; Mayer et al., 2003a). Mayer et al. (2003b) also used a real time RT-PCR approach to monitor the correlation of gene expression and aflatoxin biosynthesis in wheat.

Edwards et al. (2002) described the presence of a specific polyketide synthase of *Aspergillus ochraceus*. However, the authors suggest that this gene is not involved in the biosynthesis of ochratoxin A. As no gene is known in the ochratoxin biosynthetic pathway and the pathway itself is rather unclear (Mantle and Chow, 2000) the detection of the microorganisms capable of producing the toxin is one approach. *A. ochraceus* is regarded as the main causative agent

IV. Discussion

of ochratoxin A in green coffee (e. g. Urbano et al., 2001). However, not all isolates of the fungus are capable of producing the toxin under in vitro conditions and other ochratoxigenic fungi have also been isolated from green coffee, e. g. *A. sulphureus* and *A. carbonarius* (Batista et al., 2003, Joosten et al., 2001,). Moreover, *A. ochraceus* is only one among many *Aspergillus* species that have the potential to produce ochratoxin A (Frisvad and Samson, 2000, Abarca et al., 2001). Recently, Batista et al. (2003) assigned ochratoxin A production in green coffee mainly to *A. sulphureus*, a species which is closely related to *A. ochraceus* but not detected by the primer pair used for DNA-quantification during the current study. One should keep in mind these facts when interpreting the data regarding the relation of DNA content of *A.ochraceus* and ochratoxin A load presented in the current study. Detection as well as quantification of fungal DNA by PCR in coffee could was possible, but the correlation of data with ochratoxin A concentrations was low, with several data points being clear outliers. However, a positive correlation between the presence of the fungus and ochratoxin A could be established. This is not surprising since occurrence of moulds is the prerequisite for the production of the metabolite. One of the biases in this study may be the rather limited set of samples which were analysed. Among the 30 samples only 10 had an ochratoxin A content exceeding 5 ppb. Also with classical methods it has been demonstrated that the presence of the fungus does not necessarily mean ochratoxin A contamination (e. g. Taniwaki et al., 2003). In addition to that, sampling is a crucial point for mycotoxin analysis. Even in ground coffee there can be inhomogeneities in OTA content (Scott, 2002).

Nevertheless, this work offers the tools necessary for a rapid detection of the presence of *Aspergillus ochraceus* and *A. carbonarius* for further detailed investigations about distribution and occurrence without the need for time consuming sub cultivation and identification.

V. Summary

In this work mycotoxigenic fungi belonging to the three genera of major importance for food *Fusarium*, *Penicillium* and *Aspergillus* have been investigated. Comparison of DNA-fingerprints of *Fusarium poae*, *F. sporotrichioides* and *F. langsethiae* (ined.) revealed several markers specific for each group of isolates. In addition to this an integrated systematic study was carried out using a composite dataset. This set consisted of coding and non coding DNA sequences, AFLP fingerprints, chromatographic data on secondary metabolites and morphology. From these combined data a consensus matrix was calculated which was used as the basis for the construction of an UPGMA dendrogram and a multidimensional scaling, both of which revealed a clear separation of the three taxa. IGS, partial EF-1 α and β -tubulin sequence- as well as chromatography- and AFLP-derived similarities turned out to be comparably consistent, while ITS sequence- and morphology-derived similarity matrices were rather divergent. The data support *F. langsethiae* as a new *Fusarium* species, for the time being in the section *Sporotrichiella*.

The comparison of ochratoxinogenic *Penicillium* isolates by AFLP revealed two groups of strains which were also concordant to the groups found by RAPD analysis. These two groups corresponded to the described chemotypes *Penicillium verrucosum* and "*P. nordicum*" supporting the later as a separate species. Toxigenic and non-toxigenic black aspergilli belonging to the *Aspergillus niger* aggregate and *A. carbonarius* isolated from Brazilian coffee related sources, were characterized by DNA fingerprinting and compared with other strains. AFLP fingerprints showed a clear separation of *A. niger* from *A. carbonarius*. However, no clear correlation between the genetic similarity of the strains and the potential to produce ochratoxin A could be found. Based on AFLP, marker sequences were selected and used for the construction of SCAR-PCR primers. Using these primers PCR assays were developed and optimised for sensitivity and specificity for the detection of *A. carbonarius*, the fungus con-

V. Summary

sidered to be one of the main causative agents for ochratoxin A in coffee and grape derived products. A similar approach was used for *A. ochraceus* an other fungus of major importance considering ochratoxin A contamination of coffee. Cluster analysis of *Aspergillus ochraceus* strains mainly isolated from Brazilian coffee related sources revealed a very close genetic relationship among most of the strains. A set of three species specific SCAR PCR-primer pairs was constructed. One of this primer pairs was used for PCR and Real-Time PCR detection of *A. ochraceus* in green coffee. The *Aspergillus ochraceus*-DNA content of 30 naturally contaminated green coffee samples was determined and compared to the ochratoxin A concentrations of respective samples. *A. ochraceus* could be rapidly and specifically detected and quantified in green coffee by Real-Time PCR. A positive correlation between the ochratoxin A content and the DNA quantity was established.

VI. Zusammenfassung

In dieser Arbeit wurden mykotoxinbildende Pilze der Gattungen *Fusarium*, *Penicillium* und *Aspergillus*, die für Lebensmittel von größter Bedeutung sind, untersucht. Der Vergleich von DNA-Fingerprints von *Fusarium poae*, *F. sporotrichioides* und *F. langsethiae* ließ einige Marker erkennen, die für eine Gruppe von Isolaten spezifisch waren. Zusätzlich wurde eine integrierte systematische Studie durchgeführt, die einen aus mehreren DNA-Sequenzen, AFLP-Fingerprints, Daten über Sekundärmetabolite und Morphologie zusammengesetzten Datensatz nutzte. Aus diesen kombinierten Daten wurde eine Konsensus-Matrix errechnet, auf deren Basis ein UPGMA-Dendrogramm und ein „Multi-Dimensional-Scaling“ konstruiert wurden, die beide eine klare Trennung der drei Taxa offenbarten. IGS-, partielle EF-1 α - und β -Tubulinsequenzen, wie auch auf Chromatographie und AFLP basierende Ähnlichkeiten zeigten sich als vergleichsweise konsistent, während auf ITS- und Morphologie basierende Ähnlichkeitsmatrizen sich als relativ divergent erwiesen. Die Daten stützen *F. langsethiae* als neue *Fusarium*-Spezies in der im Umbau begriffenen Sektion *Sporotrichiella*.

Der Vergleich ochratoxinogener *Penicillium*-Isolate ergab zwei Gruppen von Stämmen, die mit der durch RAPD gefundenen Gruppierung übereinstimmten. Diese beiden Gruppen entsprachen den beschriebenen Chemotypen *P. verrucosum* und „*P. nordicum*“ und unterstützen letzteren als eigene Art. Toxigene und nicht toxigene schwarze Aspergillen, die dem *Aspergillus niger* Aggregat und *A. carbonarius* angehörten und von brasilianischem Kaffee isoliert wurden, wurden mittels DNA-Fingerprinting miteinander und mit Stämmen anderer Arten verglichen. Die AFLP-Fingerprints zeigten eine klare Abgrenzung von *A. niger* und *A. carbonarius*. Es konnte jedoch keine klare Korrelation zwischen genetischer Ähnlichkeit der Stämme und dem Potential Ochratoxin A zu produzieren gefunden werden. Basierend auf AFLP wurden Marker-Sequenzen ausgewählt und für die Konstruktion von SCAR-PCR Primern genutzt. Mit Hilfe dieser Primer wurden PCRs entwickelt und

hinsichtlich Empfindlichkeit und Spezifität für die Detektion von *A. carbonarius*, dem Pilz der als einer der Hauptverursacher von Ochratoxin A in Kaffee und in aus Weintrauben erzeugten Produkten gilt, optimiert. Ein ähnlicher Ansatz wurde für *A. ochraceus* verwendet, ein weiterer Pilz von Interesse bezüglich Ochratoxin A Kontamination von Kaffee. Die Cluster Analyse von *A. ochraceus* Isolaten, hauptsächlich von brasilianischem Kaffee, zeigte eine sehr enge genetische Verwandtschaft der meisten Stämme. Drei artspezifische SCAR-PCR Primerpaare wurden entwickelt und eines davon für die PCR- und Real-Time-PCR-basierende Detektion von *A. ochraceus* in grünem Kaffee genutzt. Der Gehalt an *A. ochraceus*-DNA in grünem Kaffee wurde bestimmt und mit den Ochratoxin A Konzentrationen verglichen. *A. ochraceus* konnte schnell und spezifisch in grünem Kaffee gefunden und quantifiziert werden. Es zeigte sich eine positive Korrelation zwischen DNA-Menge und Ochratoxin A-Gehalt.

VII. References

Aarts,H., and Keijer,J., 1999. Genomic fingerprinting of micro-organisms by automatic laser fluorescence analysis (ALFA) of amplified fragment length polymorphism (AFLP™). *Molecular Microbial Ecology Manual*, 3.4.9: 1-10.

Abarca,M.L., Accensi,F., Bragulat,M.R., and Cabañes,F.J., 2001. Current importance of ochratoxin A-producing *Aspergillus* spp. *J. Food Prot.*, 64(6): 903-906.

Abarca,M.L., Accensi,F., Bragulat,M.R., Castella, G., and Cabañes,F.J., 2003. *Aspergillus carbonarius* as the Main Source of Ochratoxin A Contamination in Dried Vine Fruits from the Spanish Market. *J. Food Prot.*, 66(3): 504-506.

Abouzied,M.M., Horvath,A.D., Podlesny,P.M., Regina,N.P., Metodiev,V.D., Kamenova-Tozeva,R.M., Niagolova,N.D., Stein,A.D., Petropoulos,E.A., and Ganev,V.S., 2002. Ochratoxin A concentrations in food and feed from a region with Balkan Endemic Nephropathy. *Food Addit. Contam.*, 19(8): 755-764.

Altomare,C., Petrini,O., Logrieco,A., and Botallico,A., 1996. Taxonomic relationships among the toxigenic species *Fusarium acuminatum*, *Fusarium sporotrichioides* and *Fusarium tricinctum* by isozyme analysis and RAPD assay. *Can. J. Bot.*, 75: 1674-1684.

Altschul,S.F., Madden,T.L., Schaffer,A. A., Zhang,J., Zhang,Z., Miller,W., and Lipman, D.J., 1997. Gapped BLAST and PSI-BLAST: a new generation of protein database search programs *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 25: 3389-402.

Angsubhakorn,A., 1991. Mycotoxins and human health risks: an overview. In: R.L.Semple, A.S.Frio, P.A.Hicks, and J.V.Lozares (Editors), *Mycotoxin prevention and control in foodgrains*. FAO, Bangkok, Thailand, pp. 8-24.

VII. References

- Asao,T., Buchi,G., Abdel-Kader,M.M., Chang,S.B., Wick,E.L., and Wogan,G.N., 1963. The structures of aflatoxins B1 and G1. J .Am. Chem. Soc. 87(4):882-886.
- Baayen,R.P., O'Donnell,K., Bonants,P.J.M., Cigelnik,E., Kroon,L.P.N.M., Roebroek,E.J.A., and Waalwijk,C., 2000. Gene Genealogies and AFLP Analyses in the *Fusarium oxysporum* Complex Identify Monophyletic and Nonmonophyletic Formae Speciales Causing Wilt and Rot Disease. *Phytopathology*, 90(8): 891-900.
- Batista,L.R., Chalfoun,S.M., Prado,G., Schwan,R.F., and Whelas,A.E., 2003. Toxigenic fungi associated with processed (green) coffee beans (*Coffea arabica* L.). *Int. J. Food Microbiol.*, *in press*.
- Bassam,B.J., Caetano-Anolles,G., and Gresshoff,P.M., 1991. Fast and sensitive silver staining of DNA in polyacrylamide gels. *Anal.Biochem.*, 196(1): 80-83
- Bayman,P., Baker,J.L., Doster,M.A., Michailides,T.J., and Mahoney,N.E., 2002. Ochratoxin production by the *Aspergillus ochraceus* group and *Aspergillus alliaceus*. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.*, 68(5): 2326-2329.
- Behura,S.K., Nair,S., Sahu,S.C., and Mohan,M., 2000. An AFLP marker that differentiates biotypes of the Asian rice gall midge (*Orseolia oryzae*, Wood-Mason) is sex-linked and also linked to avirulence. *Mol. Gen. Genet.*, 263(2): 328-334.
- Berbee,M.L., and Taylor,J.W., 1999. Fungal phylogeny. In: R.P. Oliver and M. Schweizer (Editors), *Molecular fungal biology*, University Press, Cambridge, pp. 21-77.
- Berbee,M.L., and Taylor,J.W., 2001. Fungal Molecular Evolution: Gene Trees and Geologic Time. In: M.C.McLaughlin, E.G.McLaughlin, and P.A.Lemke (Editors), *The Mycota VII Part B*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin Heidelberg, pp. 229-245.

VII. References

- Blears,M.J., De Grandis,S.A., and Trevors,J.T., 1998. Amplified fragment length polymorphism (AFLP): a review of the procedure and its applications. *J. Ind. Microbiol. Biotechnol.*, 21: 99-114.
- Boysen,M.E., Jacobsson,K.G., and Schnürer,J., 2000. Molecular identification of species from the *Penicillium roqueforti* group associated with spoiled animal feed. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.*, 66(4): 1523-1526.
- Bucheli,P. and Taniwaki,M.H., 2002. Research on the origin, and on the impact of post-harvest handling and manufacturing on the presence of ochratoxin A in coffee. *Food Addit. Contam.*, 19(7): 655-665.
- Burgess,L.W., and Sumerbell,B.A., 2000. Taxonomy of fusarium: *Fusarium armenicum* stat. & comb. nov. *Mycotaxon*, 75: 347-348.
- Cabañes,F.J., Accensi,F., Bragulat,M.R., Abarca,M.L., Castellá,G., Minguez,S., and Pons,A., 2002. What is the source of ochratoxin A in wine? *Int. J. Food Microbiol.*, 79: 213-215.
- Castella,G., Larsen,T.O., Cabañes,F.J., Schmidt,H., Alboresi,A., Niessen,L., Färber,P., and Geissen,R., 2002. Molecular Characterization of Ochratoxin A Producing Strains of the Genus *Penicillium*. *System. Appl. Microbiol.*, 25: 74-83.
- Chalhoub,B.A., Thibault,S., Laucou,V., Rameau,C., Hofte,H., and Cousin,R., 1997. Silver staining and recovery of AFLP amplification products on large denaturing polyacrylamide gels. *BioTechniques*, 22: 216-222.
- Chelkowski,J., Samson, R.A., Wiewiorowska,M., and Golinski,P., 1987. Ochratoxin A formation by isolated strains of the conidial stage of *Aspergillus glaucus* Link ex Grey (= *Eurotium herbariorum* Link ex Grey) from cereal grains. *Nahrung*, 4: 267-269.

VII. References

- Chulze,S.N., Ramirez,M.L., Torres,A., and Leslie,J.F., 2000. Genetic variation in *Fusarium* section *Liseola* from no-till maize in Argentina. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.*, 66(12): 5312-5315.
- Dice,L.R., 1945. Measure of the amount of ecological associations between species. *Ecology* 26: 297-302.
- Edwards,S.G., O'Callaghan,J., and Dobson,A.D.W., 2002. PCR-based detection and quantification of mycotoxigenic fungi. *Mycol. Res.*, 106(9): 1005-1025.
- EUROPEAN COMMISSION: Commission Regulation (EC) No 472/2002 of 12 March 2002.
- Färber,P., Geisen,R., and Holzappel,W.H., 1997. Detection of aflatoxinogenic fungi in figs by a PCR reaction. *Int. J. Food Microbiol.*, 36: 215-220.
- Filtenborg,O., and Frisvad,J.C., 1989. Tertverticillate penicillia: chemotaxonomy and mycotoxin production. *Mycologia*, 81:837-861.
- Fischer,G., Braun,S., and Dott,W., 2002. Identification and intra-specific characterization of penicillia and aspergilli by Fourier-Transform Infrared Spectroscopy (FT-IR). IMC7, Book of Abstracts, Oslo.
- Fischer,G., Muller,T., Schwalbe,R., Ostrowski,R., and Dott,W., 2000. Species-specific profiles of mycotoxins produced in cultures and associated with conidia of airborne fungi derived from biowaste. *Int. J. Hyg. Environ. Health*, 203(2): 105-116.
- Frisvad,J.C., and Samson,R.A., 2000. *Neopetromyces* gen. nov. and an overview of the teleomorphs of *Aspergillus* subgenus *Circumdati*. *Studies in Mycology*, 45: 201-207.

VII. References

- Frisvad,J.C., and Filtenborg,O., 1983. Tertverticillate penicillia: chemotaxonomy and mycotoxin production. *Mycologia*, 81: 837-861.
- Frisvad,J.C., Filtenborg,O., Lund,F., and Samson, R.A., 2000. The homogeneous species and series in subgenus *Penicillium* are related to mammal nutrition and excretion. In: R.A.Samson and J.I.Pitt (Editors), *Integration of Modern Taxonomic Methods for Penicillium and Aspergillus Classification*. Harwood Academic Publishers, Amsterdam, pp. 265-283.
- Gams,W., Christensen,M., Onions,A.H.S., Pitt,J.I., and Samson,R.A., 1985, Infrageneric taxa of *Aspergillus*. In: R.A.Samson and J.I.Pitt (Editors), *Advances in Penicillium and Aspergillus systematics*. Amsterdam, Harwood Academic Publishers, pp. 55-61.
- Gams,W.,Hoekstra,E.S., and Aptroot,A., 1998. *CBS Course of Mycology*. CBS, Baarn.
- Geisen,R., 1998. PCR Methods for the Detection of Mycotoxin-producing fungi. In: P.D.Bridge, D.K.Arora, C.A.Reddy, and R.P.Elander (Editors), *Applications of PCR in Mycology*. CABI INTERANTIONAL, Wallingford, UK, pp. 243-255.
- Geisen,R., 1996. A multiplex PCR reaction for the detection of potential aflatoxin and sterigmatocystin producing fungi. *Sys. Appl. Microbiol.*, 19: 388-392.
- Geisen,R., Cantor,M.D., Hansen,T.K., Holzapfel,W.H., and Jakobsen,M., 2001. Characterization of *Penicillium roqueforti* strains used as cheese starter cultures by RAPD typing. *Int. J. Food Microbiol.*, 65(3): 183-191.
- Gellatly,K.S., Ash,G.J., and Taylor,J.L., 2001. Development of a method for mRNA differential display in filamentous fungi: comparison of mRNA differential display reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction and cDNA amplified fragment length polymorphism in *Lep-*tosphaeria maculans**. *Can. J. Microbiol.*, 47(10): 955-960.

VII. References

- Gerlach,W., and Nirenberg,H., 1982. The Genus *Fusarium* - a Pictorial Atlas. Biologische Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Berlin.
- Hamari,Z., Pfeiffer,I., Ferenczy,L., and Kevei,F., 1997. Interpretation of variability of mitochondrial genomes in the species *Aspergillus carbonarius*. *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek*, 75(3): 225-231.
- Harris,J.P., and Mantle,P.G., 2001. Biosynthesis of ochratoxins by *Aspergillus ochraceus*. *Phytochemistry*, 58(5): 709-716.
- Harwig,J., 1974. Ochratoxin A and related metabolites. In: J.F.H.Purchase (Editor), *Mycotoxins*. Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company, Amsterdam, pp. 345-367.
- Hillis.,D.M., Moritz,C., Mable.,B.K., 1996. *Molecular Systematics*. Sinauer Associates, Inc., Sunderland.
- Höhler,D., 1998. Ochratoxin A in food and feed: occurrence, legislation and mode of action. *Z. Ernährungswiss.*, 37(1): 2-12.
- Holmes,D.S., and Quigley,M., 1981. A rapid boiling method for the preparation of bacterial plasmids. *Anal. Biochem.*, 114(1): 193-197.
- Horn,B.W., and Dorner,J.W., 2002. Effect of competition and adverse culture conditions on aflatoxin production by *Aspergillus flavus* through successive generations. *Mycologia*, 94(5): 741-751.
- Huff,W.E., and Hamilton,P.A., 1979. Mycotoxins - Their Biosynthesis in Fungi: Ochratoxins - Metabolites of Combined Pathways. *J. Food Prot.*, 42(10): 815-820.

VII. References

- Ito, Y., Peterson, S.W., Wicklow, D.T., and Goto, T., 2001. *Aspergillus pseudotamarii*, a new aflatoxin producing species in the *Aspergillus* section *Flavi*. Mycol. Res., 105(2): 233-239.
- Joosten, H.M., Goetz, J., Pittet, A., Schellenberg, M., and Bucheli, P., 2001. Production of ochratoxin A by *Aspergillus carbonarius* on coffee cherries. Int J. Food Microbiol. 65: 39-44.
- Jukes, T.H., and Cantor, C.R., 1969. Evolution of protein molecules. In: Munro, H. N., (ed.) Mammalian protein metabolism. pp. 21-132, Academic Press, New York.
- Kiil, H. and Sasa, M., 2000. Characterization of *Penicillium* by the use of Biolog. In: R.A. Samson and J.I. Pitt (Editors), Integration of Modern Taxonomic Methods for *Penicillium* and *Aspergillus* Classification. Harwood Academic Publishers, Amsterdam, pp. 251-257.
- Knoll, S., Mulfinger, S., Niessen, L., and Vogel, R.F., 2002a. Rapid preparation of *Fusarium* DNA from cereals for diagnostic PCR using sonification and an extraction kit. Plant Pathol. 51:728-734.
- Knoll, S., Vogel, R.F., and Niessen, L., 2002b. Identification of *Fusarium graminearum* in cereal samples by DNA Detection Test Strips. Lett. Appl. Microbiol., 34(2): 144-148.
- Kristensen, V.N., Kelefiotis, D., Kristensen, T., and Borresen-Dale, A.L., 2001. High-throughput methods for detection of genetic variation. BioTechniques, 30(2): 318-22, 324, 326.
- Kure, C.F., Skaar, I., Holst-Jensen, A., and Abeln, E.C.A., 2003. The use of AFLP to relate cheese-contaminating *Penicillium* strains to specific points in the production plants. Int. J. Food Microbiol., *in press*.
- Larsen, T.O., Svendsen, A., and Smedsgaard, J., 2001. Biochemical characterization of ochratoxin A-producing strains of the genus *Penicillium*. Appl. Environ. Microbiol., 67(8): 3630-3635.

VII. References

- Leissner,C.E.W., Niessen,M.L., and Vogel,R.F., 1997. Use of the AFLP technique for the identification and discrimination of *Fusarium graminearum*. Cereal Research Communications, 25(3/2): 555-556.
- Leslie,J.F., Zeller,K.A., and Waalwijk,C., 2000. AFLPs for distinguishing populations and species of *Fusarium*. Phytopathology, 90: 46.
- Louws,F., Rademaker,J., and de Bruijn,F., 1999. THE THREE DS OF PCR-BASED GENOMIC ANALYSIS OF PHYTOBACTERIA: Diversity, Detection, and Disease Diagnosis. Annu. Rev. Phytopathol., 37: 81-125.
- Majer,D., Mithen,R., Lewis,B.G., Vos,P., and Oliver,R.P., 1996. The Use of AFLP fingerprinting for the detection of genetic variation in fungi. Mycol.Res. 100: 1107-1111.
- Mantle,P.G., and Chow,A.M., 2000. Ochratoxin formation in *Aspergillus ochraceus* with particular reference to spoilage of coffee. Int. J. Food Microbiol., 56(1): 105-109.
- Marasas,W.F.O., Nelson,P.E., and Toussoun,T.A., 1984. Toxigenic *Fusarium* Species - Identity and Mycotoxicology. 1st Ed. The Pennsylvania State University Press, London
- Margosch,D., Schmidt,H., and Korakli,M., 2003: Enzymatic production of high amounts of carbon dioxide by 6-phosphogluconat dehydrogenase isolated from *Lactobacillus sanfranciscensis*. J. Appl. Indust. Bacteriol. 44(8): 223-240.
- Mayer,Z., Bagnara,A., Färber,P., and Geisen,R., 2002. Quantification of the copy number of *nor-1*, a gene of the aflatoxin biosynthetic pathway by Real-TimePCR, and its correlation to the cfu of *Aspergillus flavus* in foods. Int. J. Food Microbiol., *in press*.

VII. References

- Mayer,Z., Färber,P., and Geisen,R., 2003. Monitoring the Production of Aflatoxin-B₁ in Wheat by Measuring the Concentration of *nor-1* mRNA. *Sys. Appl. Microbiol.* 69(2):1154-1158.
- Möller,E.M., Bahnweg,G., Sandermann,H., and Geiger,H.H., 1992. A simple and efficient protocol for isolation of high molecular weight DNA from filamentous fungi, fruit bodies, and infected plant tissues. *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 20: 6115-6116.
- Mueller,U.G., Lipari,S.E., and Milgroom,M.G., 1996. Amplified fragment length polymorphism (AFLP) fingerprinting of symbiotic fungi cultured by the fungus-growing ant *Cyphomyrmex minutus*. *Mol.Ecol.* 5: 119-122.
- Myburg,A.A., Remington,D.L., O'Malley,D.M., Sederoff,R.R., and Whetten,R.W., 2001. High-throughput AFLP analysis using infrared dye-labeled primers and an automated DNA sequencer. *BioTechniques*, 30(2): 348-7.
- Niessen,L., and Vogel,R., 1997. Specific identification of *Fusarium graminearum* by PCR with GaoA targeted primers. *Sys. Appl. Microbiol.*, 20: 111-123.
- Niessen,L., Schmidt, H., and Vogel,R., 1997. Use of *tri5* gene sequence for taxonomical classification and PCR detection of trichothecene producing species in the *Fusarium* section *Sporotrichiella*. *Int. J. Food Microbiol.* *in press*.
- Nout,M.J.R., 2000. Useful role of fungi in food processing. In: : R.A.Samson and E.S. Hoekstra, J.C. Frisvad, and O. Filtenborg (Editors), *Introduction to food- and airborne fungi*. CBS, Utrecht, pp. 364-374
- O'Donnell,K., Cigelnik,E., and Casper,H. H., 1998. Molecular phylogenetic morphological, and mycotoxin data support reidentification of the quorn mycoprotein fungus as *Fusarium venenatum*. *Fungal Genetics and Biology.* 23, 57-67

VII. References

- Parenicová,L., Skouboe,P., Frisvad,J., Samson,R.A., Rossen,L., Hoor-Suykerbuyk,M., and Visser,J., 2001. Combined molecular and biochemical approach identifies *Aspergillus japonicus* and *Aspergillus aculeatus* as two species. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.*, 67(2): 521-527.
- Parenicová,L., Benen,J.A.E., Samson,R.A., and Visser,J.,1997. Evaluation of RFLP analysis of the classification of selected black aspergilli. *Mycol. Res.* 101: 810-14
- Parenicová,L., Skouboe,P., Samson,R.A., Rossen,L., and Visser,J., 2000. Molecular tools for the classification of black aspergilli. In: R.A.Samson and J.I.Pitt (Editors), *Integration of Modern Taxonomic Methods for Penicillium and Aspergillus Classification*. Harwood Academic Publishers, Amsterdam, pp. 413-424.
- Pearson,K., 1926. On the coefficient of racial likeness. *Biometrika*, 8: 105-117.
- Peterson,S.W., 2000. Phylogenetic relationships in *Aspergillus* based on rDNA sequence analysis. In: R.A.Samson and J.I.Pitt (Editors), *Integration of Modern Taxonomic Methods for Penicillium and Aspergillus Classification*. Harwood Academic Publishers, Amsterdam, pp. 323-355.
- Peterson,S.W., Horn,B.W., Ito,Y., and Goto,T., 2000. Genetic variation and aflatoxin production in *Aspergillus tamarii* and *A. caelatus*. In: R.A.Samson and J.I.Pitt (Editors), *Integration of Modern Taxonomic Methods for Penicillium and Aspergillus Classification*. Harwood Academic Publishers, Amsterdam, pp. 447-458.
- Peterson,S.W., Ito,Y., and Goto,T., 2001. *Aspergillus bombycis*, a new aflatoxigenic species and genetic variation in its sibling species, *A. nominus*. *Mycologia*, 93(4): 689-703.
- Petzinger,E. and Weidenbach,A., 2002. Mycotoxins in the foodchain: the role of ochratoxins. *Livestock Production Science*, 76: 245-250.

VII. References

- Pitt,J.I. and Samson,R.A., 2000. Types of *Aspergillus* and *Penicillium* and their teleomorphs in current use. In: R.A.Samson and J.I.Pitt (Editors), Integration of Modern Taxonomic Methods for *Penicillium* and *Aspergillus* classification. pp. 51-72.
- Pitt,J.I., 1987. *Penicillium viridicatum* and *Penicillium verrucosum*, and production of ochratoxin A. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 53: 266-269.
- Pitt,J.I., 1991. An introduction to mycotoxins. In: R.L.Semple, A.S.Frio, P.A.Hicks, and J.V.Lozaire (Editors), Mycotoxin prevention and control in foodgrains. FAO, Bangkok, Thailand, pp. 3-7.
- Pitt,J.I., 2000. Toxigenic fungi: which are important? Med. Mycol., 38 Suppl 1: 17-22.
- Pitt,J.I., Basilio,J.C., Abarca,M.L., and Lopez,C., 2000. Mycotoxins and toxigenic fungi. Med. Mycol., 38 (Suppl. 1): 41-46.
- Rabie,C.J., Van Rensburg,S.J.Van der Watt,J.J., and Lüben,A., 1975. Onyalai- the possible involvement of a mycotoxin produced by *Phoma sorghina* in the aetiology. S. Afr. Med. 49:1647-1650.
- Raper,K.B. and Fennell,D.I., 1965. The Genus *Aspergillus*. The Williams & Wilkinson Company, Baltimore, Md., U. S. A..
- Riley,R.T., 1998. Mechanistic Interactions of Mycotoxins: Therotical Considerations. In: K.K.Sinha and D.Bhatnagar (Editors), Mycotoxins in Agriculture and Food Safety. Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, pp. 227-253.

VII. References

Saki,R.K., Scharf,S., Faloona,F., Mullis,K.B., Horn,G.T., Erlich,H.A., and Arnheim,N., 1985. Enzymatic amplification of β -globin genomic sequences and restriction site analysis for diagnosis of sickle cell anemia. *Science* 230: 1350-1354.

Sambrook,J., Fritsch,E.F., and Maniatis,T., 1989. *Molecular cloning. A laboratory manual.* Cold Spring Laboratory Press.

Samson,R.A., Hoestra,E.S., Frisvad,J.C., and Filtenborg, O., 2000. *Introduction to food- and airborne fungi.* CBS, Utrecht.

Savelkoul,P.H., Aarts,H.J., de Haas,J., Dijkshoorn,L., Duim,B., Otsen,M., Rademaker,J.L., Schouls,L., and Lenstra,J.A., 1999. Amplified-fragment length polymorphism analysis: the state of an art. *J. Clin. Microbiol.*, 37(10): 3083-3091.

Schilling,A., Möller,E., and Geiger,H., 1996. Polymerase chain reaction-based assays for species specific detection of *Fusarium culmorum*, *F. graminearum*, and *F. avenaceum*. *Phytopathology*, 86: 512-522.

Schnerr,H., Vogel,R.F., Niessen,L., 2002. Correlation between DNA of trichothecene-producing *Fusarium* species and deoxynivalenol concentrations in wheat-samples. *Lett.Appl. Microbiol.* 35: 121-125.

Schnerr,H., Niessen,L., and Vogel,R.F., 2001. Real time detection of the *tri5* gene in *Fusarium* species by LightCyclerTM-PCR using SYBR®Green I for continuous fluorescence monitoring. *Int. J. Food Microbiol.*, 71: 53-61.

Schuster,E., Dunn-Coleman,N., Frisvad,J.C., and Van Dijck,P.W., 2002. On the safety of *Aspergillus niger* – a review. *Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol.*, 59(4-5): 426-435.

VII. References

Scott,J., and Straus,N., 2000. A review of current methods in DNA fingerprinting. In: R.A.Samson and J.I.Pitt (Editors), Integration of Modern Taxonomic Methods for *Penicillium* and *Aspergillus* classification. pp. 209-224.

Seifert,K.A., Bissett,J., Guiseppin,S., and Louis-Seize,G., 2000. Substrate utilization patterns as identification aids in *Penicillium*. In: R.A.Samson and J.I.Pitt (Editors), Integration of Modern Taxonomic Methods for *Penicillium* and *Aspergillus* Classification. Amsterdam, pp 239-250.

Shapiro,R., Paster,N., Eyal,O.,Menasherov,M., Mett,A., and Salomon, R., 1996. Detection of aflatoxinogenic moulds in grains by PCR. Appl. Environ. Microbiol., 22: 249-253.

Shepard,R.N., 1962. The analysis of proximities: multidimensional scaling with an unknown distance fuction I and II. Psychometrika, 27: 125-140, 219-246

Sneath,P.H.A., and Sokal,R.R., 1973. Numerical Taxonomy. W. H. Freeman and Company, San Fransisco.

Sneath,P.H.A., and Sokal,R.R., 1973. Numerical Taxonomy. W. H. Freeman and Company, San Fransisco.

Sokal,R.R., and Michener,C.D., 1958. A statistical method for evaluating systematic relationships. Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull., 38, 1409-1438

Sweeney,M.J., and Dobson,A.D., 1998. Mycotoxin production by *Aspergillus*, *Fusarium* and *Penicillium* species. Int. J. Food Microbiol., 43(3): 141-158.

Taniwaki,M.H., Pitt,J.I., Teixeira,A.A., and Imanaka,B.T., 2003. The source of ochratoxin A in Brazilian coffee and its formation in relation to processing methods. Int. J. Food Microbiol., 82: 173-179

VII. References

- Thrane,U., Adler,A., Clasen,P.-E., Langseth,W., Lew,H., and Nielsen,F.K., 2003. Chemical diversity of *Fusarium poae*, *F. sporotrichioides* and *F.langsethiae*. Int. J. Food Microbiol. 2003, *in press*.
- Torp,M. and Adler,A., 2003. Introduction. Int. J. Food Microbiol. *in press*
- Torp,M. and Langseth,W., 1999. Production of T-2 toxin by a *Fusarium* resembling *Fusarium poae*. Mycopathologia, 147(2): 89-96.
- Torp,M., and Nirenberg,H., 2003. Description of *Fusarium langsethiae* sp. nov. Int. J. Food. Microbiol. *in press*.
- Torp,M., Kruse,P., Clasen,P.-E., and Cabanes,F.J., 2002. Ochratoxin producing *Aspergillus* species in organic raisins and sultanas. IMC7 Book of Abstracts, Oslo.
- Tran-Dinh,N., Kumar,S., Pitt,J.I., and Carter,D.A., 2000. Analysis of the molecular and evolutionary basis of toxigenicity and nontoxigenicity of *Aspergillus flavus* and *A. parasiticus*. In: R.A.Samson and J.I.Pitt (Editors), Integration of Modern Taxonomic Methods for *Penicillium* and *Aspergillus* Classification. Harwood Academic Publishers, Amsterdam, pp. 435-445.
- Urbano,G.R., Taniwaki,M.H., Leitao,M.F., and Vicentini,M.C., 2001. Occurrence of ochratoxin A-producing fungi in raw Brazilian coffee. J. Food Prot., 64(8): 1226-1230.
- Van der Merwe,K.J., Steyn,P.S., Fourie,L., Scott,D.B., and Theron,J.J., 1965. Ochratoxin A, a toxic metabolite produced by *Aspergillus ochraceus*. Nature 205: 1112-1113.
- Varga,J., Kevei,E., Rinyu,E., Téren,J., and Kozakiewicz,Z., 1996. Ochratoxin production by *Aspergillus* species. Appl. Environ. Microbiol., 62(12): 4461-4464.

VII. References

- Varga,J., Kevei,E., Toth,B., Kozakiewicz,Z., and Hoekstra,R.F., 2000a. Molecular analysis of variability within the toxigenic *Aspergillus ochraceus* species. *Can. J. Microbiol.*, 46(7): 593-599.
- Varga,J., Kevei,F., Fekete,C., Coenen,A., Kozakiewicz,Z., and Croft,J.H., 1993. Restriction fragment length polymorphisms in the mitochondrial DNAs of the *Aspergillus niger* aggregate. *Mycol. Res.*, 97(10): 1207-1212.
- Varga,J., Kevei,F., Hamari,Z., Toth,B., Téren,J., Croft,J.H., and Kozakiewicz,Z., 2000b. Genotypic and phenotypic variability among black Aspergilli. In: R.A.Samson and J.I.Pitt (Editors), *Integration of Modern Taxonomic Methods for Penicillium and Aspergillus Classification*. Harwood Academic Publishers, Amsterdam, pp. 397-411.
- Varga,J., Toth,B., Kevei,E., Palagyi,A., and Kozakiewicz,Z., 2000c. Analysis of genetic variability within the genus *Petromyces*. *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek*, 77(1): 83-89.
- Varga,J., Toth,B., Rigo,K., Téren,J., Hoekstra,R.F., and Kozakiewicz,Z., 2000d. Phylogenetic analysis of *Aspergillus* section *Circumdati* based on sequences of the internal transcribed spacer regions and the 5.8 S rRNA gene. *Fungal Genet. Biol.*, 30(1): 71-80.
- Vos,P., Hogers,R., Bleeker,M., Reijans,M., van de,L.T., Hornes,M., Frijters,A., Pot,J., Peleman,J., and Kuiper,M., 1995. AFLP: a new technique for DNA fingerprinting. *Nucleic Acids Res.*, 23(21): 4407-4414.
- Weidenbörner,M., 1998: *Lebensmittel-Mykologie*. Behr, Hamburg.
- Weidenbörner,M., 2001. *Encyclopedia of Food Mycotoxins*. Springer, Berlin.

VII. References

Wenning,M., Seiler,H., and Scherer,S., 2002. Fourier-transform infrared microspectroscopy, a novel and rapid tool for identification of yeasts. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.*, 68(10): 4717-4721.

WHO. *Report of the 56th Meeting of the joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives* Geneva, Switzerland, 6-15 February 2002.

Wilson,D.M., Mubatanhema,W., and Jurjevic,Z., 2002. Biology and ecology of mycotoxicogenic *Aspergillus* species as related to economic and health concerns. *Adv. Exp. Med. Biol.*, 504: 3-17.

Yoder,W.T., and Christianson,L.M., 1998. Species-Specific Primers Resolve Members of *Fusarium* Section *Fusarium*; Taxonomic Status of the Edible "Quorn" Fungus Reevaluated. *Fungal Genet. Biol.*, 23: 68-60.

VIII. Appendix

List of publications resulting from this thesis.

H. SCHMIDT, M. EHRMANN, R. F. VOGEL, M. H. TANIWAKI AND L. NIESSEN: Molecular typing of *Aspergillus ochraceus* and construction of species specific SCAR-primers based on AFLP. Sys. Appl. Microbiol. **26**, 138-147, **2003**.

H. Schmidt wrote the paper and carried out the experiments. M.H. Taniwaki provided the fungal strains and data on ochratoxin A production. M. Ehrmann helped with cloning and sequencing of DNA fragments.

G. CASTELLA, T. O.LARSEN, F. J. CABAÑES, **H. SCHMIDT**, A. ALBORESI, L. NIESSEN, P. FÄRBER, AND R. GEISEN: Molecular characterization of ochratoxin A producing strains of the genus *Penicillium*. System. Appl. Microbiol. **25**, 74-83, **2002**.

AFLP typing of *Penicillium* strains was carried out by H. Schmidt.

H. SCHMIDT, L. NIESSEN, AND R. F.VOGEL: AFLP analysis of *Fusarium* species in the section *Sporotrichiella* – evidence for *F. langsethiae* as a new species. Int. J. Food Microbiol. *in press*.

H. Schmidt wrote the paper and carried out the experiments.

H. SCHMIDT, A.HOLST-JENSEN , S. KLEMSDAL, C. M. KULLNIG-GRADINGER, C.P. KUBICEK, R. MACH, L. NIESSEN, H. NIRENBERG, U. THRANE, M. TORP, T. YLI-MATTILA AND, R. F. VOGEL: An integrated taxonomic study of *Fusarium langsethiae*, *F. poae* and *F. sporotrichioides* based on the use of composite datasets. *in press*.

H. Schmidt wrote the paper, collected and organized the data from the co-authors and performed the calculations of the composite datasets.

H. SCHMIDT, R. F. VOGEL M. H. TANIWAKI AND L. NIESSEN: PCR based characterisation, distinction and detection of toxigenic and non-toxigenic strains of *Aspergillus niger* and *Aspergillus carbonarius*. *submitted*

H. Schmidt wrote the paper and carried out the experiments. M.H. Taniwaki provided the fungal strains and data on ochratoxin A production.

H. SCHMIDT, M.BANIER, L. NIESSEN AND R. F.VOGEL: Detection and quantification of *Aspergillus ochraceus* in green coffee by PCR. *submitted*

H. Schmidt wrote the paper and carried out the experiments. M. Banier helped with DNA isolation and qPCR.

Molecular Typing of *Aspergillus ochraceus* and Construction of Species Specific SCAR-Primers Based on AFLP

Holger Schmidt¹, Matthias Ehrmann¹, Rudi F. Vogel¹, Marta H. Taniwaki², and Ludwig Niessen¹

¹TU München, Lehrstuhl für Technische Mikrobiologie, Freising, Germany

²Instituto de Tecnologia de Alimentos, Campinas-SP, Brazil

Received: November 22, 2002

Summary

70 strains of *Aspergillus ochraceus* mainly isolated from Brazilian coffee related sources were investigated for genetic relatedness using automated laser fluorescence analysis of AFLP fragments. Cluster analysis of fingerprints revealed a very close relationship among most of the strains. Based on these results, a sub-set of characteristic *A. ochraceus* strains was chosen for the detection of marker sequences. These sequences were obtained from silver stained AFLPs separated on polyacrylamide gels. A number of bands characteristic for *A. ochraceus* were detected and cut out from the gels. DNA was reamplified, cloned and fragments were sequenced. Based on these sequences a set of SCAR PCR-primers was constructed. PCRs were optimised for specificity and subsequently tested against a panel of *Aspergillus* species. Using this approach a PCR specific for *Aspergillus ochraceus* was developed.

Key words: *Aspergillus ochraceus* – AFLP – SCAR – PCR – detection – coffee – taxonomy

Introduction

Ochratoxin A (OTA) is a chlorinated isocoumarin derivative linked to phenylalanine via a peptide like bond. Although OTA was first isolated from cultures of *Aspergillus ochraceus* in 1965 by van der Merwe et al. [42], little information is available concerning the biosynthesis of this compound [19]. OTA production has been reported for other fungi as *Penicillium verrucosum*, *P. nordicum* [26] and a wide variety of *Aspergillus* species belonging to different sections [2]. The mycotoxin is considered to be nephrotoxic, carcinogenic, teratogenic and immunosuppressive. It has been linked to Balkan Endemic Nephropathy (BEN), but it remains unclear whether it is the causative agent of that disease [3, 50]. Recently, the European Commission has set up maximum levels for the toxin in certain food products [14a]. While *Penicillium* species are considered to be the main organisms responsible for OTA contamination of food and feed in temperate climates, *Aspergillus* species are regarded as the main spoilage organisms producing OTA in warmer climates [50]. *A. alliaceus* has been reported to be responsible for OTA contamination of figs [6], *A. niger* and *A. carbonarius* are suspected to be the major source of OTA in

grape-derived products [11]. The latter two species are also regarded as contaminating agents in green coffee, but *Aspergillus ochraceus* is considered to be the most important causative agent for OTA load in that commodity [38]. Though *Aspergillus ochraceus* is a rather common species in different habitats the taxonomy of this and related species is confusing. The species was originally described by Wilhelm [51]. Later the yellow aspergilli were treated by different authors leading to a certain confusion within this group [13, 33, 39]. Sequence analysis of the ITS region and observation of the secondary metabolites helped to clarify the situation towards a stable taxonomic system. [17, 31]. One aim of the current study was to examine the genetic relatedness of OTA producing and non-producing *A. ochraceus* isolates in order to elucidate whether OTA production might be linked to a certain population of *A. ochraceus* strains. Such DNA studies and derived sequences could serve as a basis for the construction of specific primers to allow easy and quick PCR-based identification of the organisms of interest [41]. This is of special importance in aspergilli where the correct identification of species requires much exper-

tise and time using classical methods. Further on, such primers could serve as the basis for a culture independent detection system of the fungus without the need of labour-intensive isolation and sub culturing. AFLP, first described by Vos et al. [49], has proven to be a powerful taxonomic tool especially at low taxonomic ranks [8, 14, 35]. The advantages of this technique are its high reproducibility, robustness and that it can be easily automated [1]. In addition to this, AFLP allows to differentiate a large number of polymorphisms with only little variation of the protocol. Thus, AFLP is well suited for the detection of markers and the technique has been applied successfully for the discovery of specific marker sequences. Such sequences obtained from AFLP fragments could serve as basis for the construction of SCAR primers which allow identification and detection of the organism of interest [7].

Materials and Methods

Mycological analysis and isolation of strains

Samples of coffee cherries or beans were surface disinfected with 0.4% chlorine solution for 1 min [32], and then a total of 50 cherries or beans were plated directly (10 particles per plate) onto Dichloran 18% Glycerol agar [21]. The plates were incubated at 25 °C for 5 to 7 days, then inspected for colony growth visually and with the aid of a stereomicroscope. Representative colonies of *Aspergillus* species with the potential to produce OTA were isolated in pure culture.

Identification of fungi

Aspergillus isolates were grown on standard identification media, Czapek yeast extract agar and malt extract agar, and identified according to Klich and Pitt [25]. Isolates identified as *A. ochraceus* or closely related species, *A. carbonarius* and *A. niger* were tested for OTA production.

Test for OTA production by isolated fungi

The isolates identified as *A. ochraceus* or closely related species, *A. niger* and *A. carbonarius* were

Table 1. Strains isolated and used in this study. OTA: Potential of the isolated strain to produce ochratoxin A is indicated by + or –.

<i>Aspergillus</i> strains isolated from Brazilian coffee related sources						
CCT 6781	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>carbonarius</i>	Storage	São Paulo	–	
CCT 6786	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>niger</i>	Drying area	São Paulo	–	
CCT 6808	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>niger</i>	Drying area	São Paulo	–	
CCT 6809	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>niger</i>	Drying area	São Paulo	–	
CCT 6895	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>niger</i>	Storage	São Paulo	–	
CCT 6909	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>niger</i>	Storage	Minas Gerais	–	
CCT 6910	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>niger</i>	Drying yard	Minas Gerais	–	
CCT 6780	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Storage	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6782	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Storage	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6783	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Drying area	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6785	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Drying area	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6787	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Coffee raisins	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6788	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Coffee raisins	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6789	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Storage	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6790	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Coffee raisins	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6791	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Storage	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6792	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Storage	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6793	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Storage	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6794	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Coffee cherries	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6795	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Drying yard	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6796	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Storage	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6797	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Storage	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6798	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Storage	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6799	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Coffee raisins	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6800	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Storage	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6801	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Storage	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6802	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Storage	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6803	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Coffee raisins	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6804	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Storage	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6805	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Coffee cherries	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6806	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Drying area	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6807	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Storage	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6810	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Coffee raisins	São Paulo	–	
CCT 6811	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Coffee raisins	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6812	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Drying area	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6813	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Storage	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6814	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Storage	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6815	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Storage	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6816	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Coffee raisins	São Paulo	–	
CCT 6817	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Drying area	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6818	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Storage	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6819	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Drying area	São Paulo	–	
CCT 6820	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Drying area	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6821	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Drying area	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6822	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Storage	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6823	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Coffee raisins	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6824	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Drying area	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6825	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Drying area	São Paulo	–	
CCT 6827	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Drying area	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6828	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Storage	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6829	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Storage	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6830	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Storage	São Paulo	+	
CCT 6831	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>	Storage	São Paulo	+	

Reference strains used in this study

DSM 813	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>alliaceus</i>
CBS 467.65	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>auricomus</i>
CBS 10704	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>awamori</i>
CBS 350.81	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>bridgeri</i>
M324	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>carbonarius</i>
CBS 513.45	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>clavatus</i>

Table 1. continued.

CBS 310.80	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>elegans</i>
CBS 707.79	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ellipticus</i>
CBS 113.32	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>flavus</i>
CBS 114.49	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>foetidus</i>
CBS 550.65	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>sulphureus</i>
CBS 113.55	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>fumigatus</i>
CBS 149.89	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>fumigatus</i>
CBS 677.79	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>helicothrix</i>
CBS 117.55	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>heteromorphus</i>
CBS 382.75	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>insulicola</i>
CBS 114.51	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>japonicus</i>
CBS 101698	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>niger</i>
CBS 101697	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>niger var. niger</i>
A8	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>
CBS 263.67	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>
CBS 588.68	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>
CBS 589.68	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>
KA103	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>
M 337	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>ochraceus</i>
CBS107.57	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>petrakii</i>
CBS 549.65	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>sclerotiorum</i>
A 91	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>spec.</i>
CBS 550.65	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>sulphureus</i>
CBS 377.64	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>terreus var. terreus</i>
CBS 101700	<i>Aspergillus</i>	<i>usamii var. shiro-usamii</i>
CBS 306.48	<i>Penicillium</i>	<i>chrysogenum</i>
DSM 62846	<i>Penicillium</i>	<i>italicum</i>
BFE 487	<i>Penicillium</i>	<i>nordicum</i>
CBS 603.74	<i>Penicillium</i>	<i>verrucosum</i>
TMW 4.0654	<i>Stachybotris</i>	<i>chartarum</i>

grown on yeast extract 15% sucrose agar at 25 °C for 7 days and evaluated for the production of OTA by the agar plug technique, which tests small samples from Petri dishes by thin layer chromatography (TLC) [16]. Larger samples of isolates which tested negative for OTA production by this technique were then analysed by TLC as well. For this analysis, the colony and yeast extract sucrose medium from a Petri dish were extracted with chloroform (50 ml) in a Stomacher for 3 min [37]. Extracts were filtered and concentrated in a water bath at 60 °C to near dryness and then dried under a stream of N₂. Residues were resuspended in chloroform and spotted on TLC plates which were developed in toluene/ethyl acetate/formic acid (5:4:1) and visualised under UV light at 365 nm. An OTA standard (Sigma Chemical Co., St Louis, USA) was used for comparison. Information on the isolates and other strains employed in this study is summarised in Table 1.

DNA preparation

Fungal strains were cultivated for 12 to 14 days at ambient temperature in 15 ml sterile plastic tubes (Sarstedt, Nümbrecht, Germany) containing 3 ml ME broth (20 g malt extract, 1 g peptone, 20 g glucose, distilled water ad 1000 ml). Mycelia were harvested by centrifugation, washed twice with 5 ml sterile distilled water and freeze dried. DNA was prepared according to the CTAB protocol provided by Möller et al. [27]. DNA concentration was determined using a SpectraFluor (Tecan, Crailsheim, Germany) measuring fluorescence with SYBR[®]green I (Molecular Probes, Leiden, The Netherlands) using lamda-DNA (Promega, Madison, USA) as standard for calibration.

Template preparation and AFLP reactions

AFLP was carried out as described by Vos et al. [49] and modified by Aarts and Keijer [1] with minor changes. For template preparation all reaction mixtures contained 10 mM Tris-HAc pH 7.5, 10 mM MgAc, 50 mM KAc, 5 mM DTT and 50 ng/μl BSA. 200 ng of isolated genomic DNA were digested in a total volume of 15 μl at 37 °C for 3 h with 2 U of EcoRI (TaKaRa Shuzo Co., Ltd., Japan) and 2 U of Bfal or Mse I (New England Biolabs, Frankfurt, Germany). Bfal (recognition site 5'-C↓T^{AG}-3') creates the same sticky ends as MseI and the adaptors originally described can be used with this enzyme combination. Following digestion 5 μl of a solution containing 2 pMol EcoRI adaptor, 20 pMol MseI/Bfal adaptor, 0.4U T4 DNA ligase (MBI Fermentas, St. Leon-Rot, France) and 1 mM ATP was added. Ligation was performed for 12 h at room temperature in a total volume of 20 μl. This mix was diluted 1:10 with 10 mM Tris-HCl pH 8.0. Five microliters of this dilution were used as template for the pre-amplification. Primers used in this PCR reaction were those described by Vos et al. [49] and had a total of one or two selective bases (indicated by bold letters). The pre-EcoRI-primer used the sequence 5'-GAC TGC GTA CCA ATT CA-3', the pre-MseI primer 5'-GAT GAG TCC TGA GTA AC-3' and the pre-Bfal primer 5'-GAT GAG TCC TGA GTA G-3'.

Automated laser fluorescence analyses (ALFA) and data processing

For ALFA the combination of EcoRI and Bfal was chosen. For selective amplification, carried out as described by Vos et al. [49] in a total volume of 20 μl, the EcoRI primer was labelled with Cy5 to allow fluorescence detection of fragments. The EcoRI primer had A and the Bfal primer AT as selective end. 8.5 μl of formamide containing 5 mg/ml dextran blue, a 35 bp and a 650 bp internal standard were added to the selective amplification. The mix was denatured by heating to 94 °C for 3 min and immediately transferring the tubes to ice. Analysis of the denatured Cy5-labelled fragments was performed on an ALFexpress sequencer (Amersham Pharmacia, Freiburg, Germany). 5 μl sample were loaded on a 0.3 mm denaturing 5% PAA gel. An external standard was run every 12 lanes. Files were converted to TIFF images and these were examined with the BioNumerics software package (Applied Maths, Sint-Martens-Latem, Belgium).

For clustering, fragments between 70 bp and 650 bp were analysed. The Pearson correlation [29] was used for the curve based pair wise similarity calculation. The dendrogram was calculated using the UPGMA algorithm [36].

Silver staining of AFLP-fragments

Recovery of AFLP fragments from silver stained PAA gels for sequencing, was carried out according to Chalhoub et al. [12] with some modifications. Pre-amplification was conducted as

described above. The selective PCR was carried out using both the *Mse*I/*Bfa*I primer and the *Eco*RI primer in equal concentrations as described by Chalhoub et al. [12]. A total of four selective bases was used in this second PCR (total of 40 μ l). After the PCR reaction the products were evaporated to dryness and re-suspended in 5 μ l of water.

AFLP fragments were separated on a native CleanGel Long-10 polyacrylamide gel using the DNA LongRun Buffer (ETC-Elektrophorese-Technik, Kirchentellinsfurt, Germany) on a Multiphor II electrophoresis system (Amersham Pharmacia, Freiburg, Germany). Electrophoresis was carried out as described by the manufacturers protocol with the exception that only 1 μ l of sample buffer was added to 5 μ l concentrated AFLP product. After loading the gel a delay of approximately 5 minutes before applying power was carried out.

Fragments were silver stained according to Bassam et al. [5]. After fixation gels were washed for 10 min in distilled water and the banding pattern was observed.

DNA recovery, cloning, sequencing and PCR conditions

Bands considered to be characteristic were cut out from the gel. DNA was eluted in 20 μ l water at 4 °C overnight. 5 μ l of this eluate were used in the subsequent reaction. For reamplification the same primers as for the selective PCR were used. The temperature profile was as follows: 94 °C for 1 min, 40 cycles: 30 s at 94 °C, 60 s at 56 °C, 72 °C 1 min and finally 3 min at 72 °C. The resulting fragments were electrophoresed on a 2% agarose gel. After staining with ethidiumbromide bands were cut out from the gel under UV. DNA was extracted using a DNA extraction kit (Genomed, Bad Oeyenhausen, Germany). Purified DNA fragments were ligated in the pGEM[®]-T Easy Vector (Promega, Madison, USA) according to manufacturers instructions. The vector was transformed into *E. coli* XL1 blue (Stratagene, Amsterdam, The Netherlands) by electroporation [34]. Plasmides were prepared using either the boiling method [22] or

a plasmid midi kit (Qiagene, Hilden, Germany). Sequencing of the inserts was done with the ABI Prism Dye Terminator Cycle Sequencing Kit (Perkin Elmer, Boston, USA) on ABI 373 stretch sequencing system by a commercial service (SequiServe, Vaterstetten, Germany).

In order to optimise PCRs for sensitivity and specificity the annealing temperature for cycling conditions, adjustment of the pH, addition of $MgCl_2$, formamide, gelatine and $(NH_4)_2SO_4$ was tested. PCR was carried out in total volume of 25 μ l using 1.25 U Taq polymerase (Promega, Madison, USA) per reaction. Table 2 summarises the PCR conditions for the different primer pairs, buffers and cycling conditions.

Results

For typing of the strains the restriction enzymes *Bfa*I in combination with *Eco*RI were chosen, since the recognition site of *Bfa*I is less AT-rich than that of *Mse*I which should result in statistically bigger fragments, as eucaryotic DNA is rich in AT. The use of a total of three selective ends (E-A/B-AT) turned out to produce a complex yet well resolved fingerprint pattern. Figure 1 shows representative AFLP profiles of treated strains. In profiles of *A. ochraceus* more than 40 peaks were detected. The region shown (approx. 70 to 650 bp) was considered for similarity calculation and subsequent graphical visualisation. The UPGMA dendrogram constructed from this matrix is shown in Figure 2 for all taxa treated. All *Aspergillus ochraceus* strains examined displayed a high degree of similarity. There was no clear correlation between the genetic similarity and the potential of the strain to produce OTA. OTA-producers and non-producers were scat-

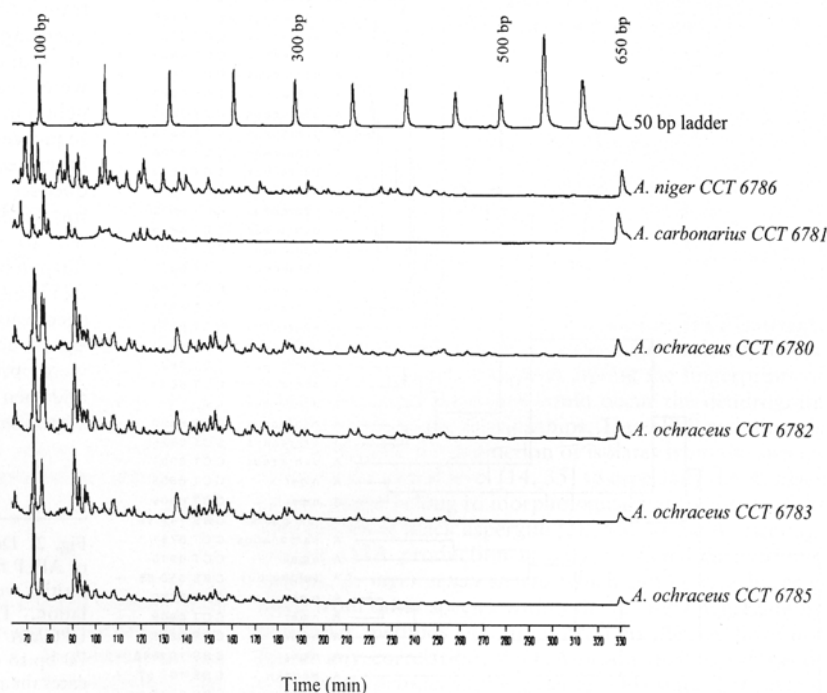
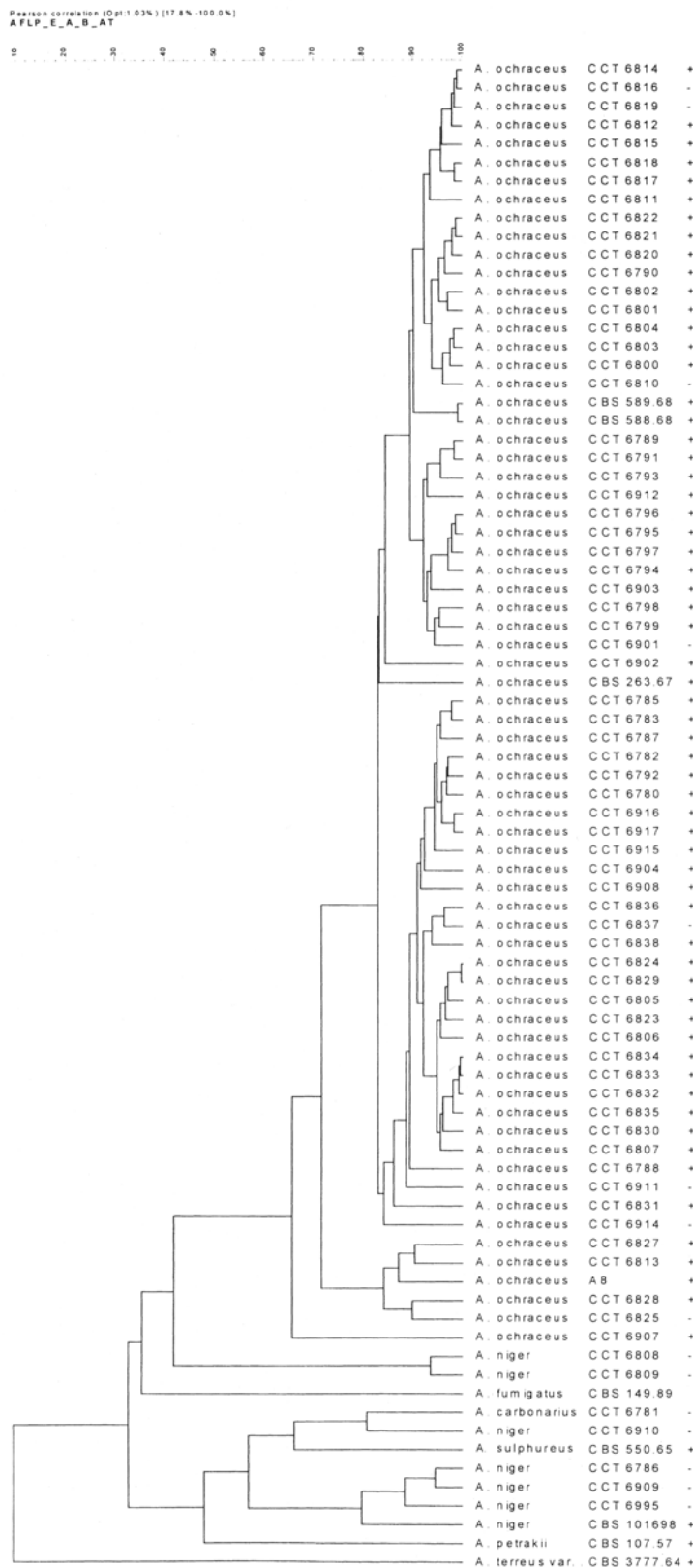


Fig. 1. AFLP fingerprints of representative *Aspergillus* strains examined in this study. The X-axis indicates the time, on the y-axis the relative intensity of the signal in the electropherogram obtained from fluorescence analysis of the fragments on an ALFexpress sequencer are shown. Primers B-AT and E-A were used to generate the pattern.



tered throughout the dendrogram. All other *Aspergillus* species considered form distinct groups. Multidimensional scaling (MDS), a non-hierarchical grouping technique calculated from the obtained similarity matrix which shows entries as „clouds“ in a three dimensional space is shown in Figure 3. The MDS revealed a rather close grouping of the *Aspergillus ochraceus* strains, whereas the other strains (e. g. *A. niger*) examined are rather dispersed throughout the plot.

Based on these results the three CBS strains of *A. ochraceus* were selected to serve as references for further studies aiming at detection of specific marker sequences. For this purpose a number of different combinations of EcoRI with MseI or BfaI were used in the subsequent AFLP reactions. In the selective PCR reactions of these AFLPs the number of selective bases was increased to 4 to reduce the number of fragments. AFLP fragments could be clearly separated on polyacrylamide gels and visualised by silver staining. By this means a number of bands considered to be unique to *Aspergillus ochraceus* could be detected. Figure 4 shows an example of a silver stained AFLP separated on a polyacrylamide gel. Some of the bands were cut out from the stained gel and after elution DNA could be reamplified. Subsequently, the fragments could be successfully utilised for ligation into the pGEM®-T Easy vector which was then transformed into *E. coli* to allow sequencing. Using this approach a number of sequences could be obtained which were searched against Genbank (<http://ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/BLAST>). Neither fragment sequenced showed a significant similarity to other sequences in the database. DNA sequences of fragment H10, A and D used for the design of primers have been submitted to The EMBL nucleotide database (<http://ebi.ac.uk/embl>), accession number AJ511647, AJ511648, and AJ511647, respectively. PCR with the primer pairs designed according to the obtained sequences were optimised for sensitivity and specificity and then tested against a test panel of representative strains. Table 2 summarises infor-

Fig. 2. Dendrogram obtained from comparison of AFLP fingerprints of *Aspergillus* strains. Similarities were calculated using the Pearson correlation. The tree was constructed using the UPGMA algorithm. Fragments from approx. 70 bp to 650 bp were considered. + and - indicates the potential of the strain to produce OTA.

Fig. 3. Non-metric multidimensional scaling (MDS) calculated from the similarity matrix leading to the dendrogram in Figure 2.

- : *A. carbonarius*,
- : *A. sulphureus*,
- ◆: *A. fumigatus*,
- ★: *A. niger*,
- : *A. ochraceus*,
- ▲: *A. petrakii*,
- ⊗: *A. terreus var. terreus*.

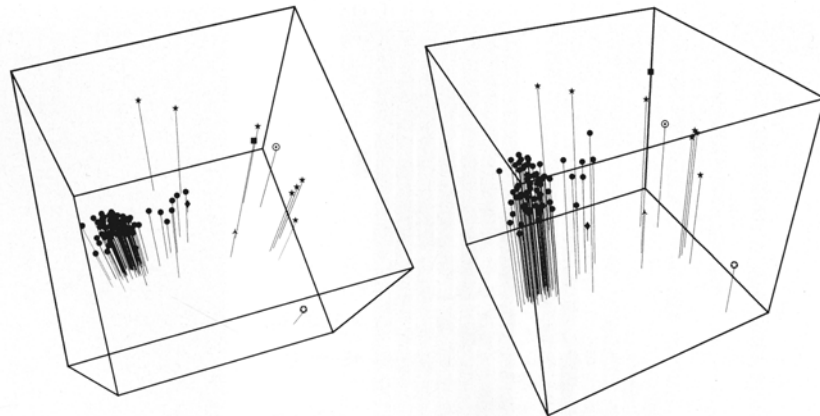


Table 2. PCR conditions and primer sequences used for the specific detection of marker sequences in *A. ochraceus*. The numbers in the brackets indicate the EMBL accession number.

Marker	Primers (5' to 3')	10 × Amplification buffer mix	Cycling conditions
H10 (AJ511647)	OCA-V: ATA CCA CCG GGT CTA ATG CA OCA-R: TGC CGA CAG ACC GAG TGG ATT	500 mM KCl 100 mM Tris-HCl 15 mM MgCl ₂ 60% (v/v) formamide 50 mM (NH ₄) ₂ SO ₄ pH 8.6	94 °C, 4 min initial denaturation followed by 35 cycles 94 °C, 30 s; 55 °C, 30 s; 72 °C 30 s, followed by 5 min final elongation at 72 °C. Temperature of heated lid was set to 100 °C.
A (AJ511648)	Ochra pA-F: TTA ACA GGG AAC AAT CCA TAT AG Ochra pA-R: GAA TTC ACC CAG AAC TTG CCG	500 mM KCl 100 mM Tris-HCl 15 mM MgCl ₂ 30% (v/v) formamide 50 mM (NH ₄) ₂ SO ₄ 0.1% gelatine pH 8.6	94 °C, 4 min initial denaturation followed by 35 cycles 94 °C, 30 s; 55 °C, 30 s; 72 °C 30 s, followed by 5 min final elongation at 72 °C. Temperature of heated lid was set to 100 °C.
D (AJ511649)	Ochra pD-F: TTA ACA GGC ACC GGA GAC ATA GTT AG Ochra pD-R: TTA ACA GAT TTG AGA ACC CCA TTC	500 mM KCl 100 mM Tris-HCl 15 mM MgCl ₂ 30% (v/v) formamide 0.3% gelatine pH 8.6	94 °C, 4 min initial denaturation followed by 35 cycles 94 °C, 30 s; 57.5 °C, 30 s; 72 °C 30 s, followed by 5 min final elongation at 72 °C. Temperature of heated lid was set to 100 °C.

mation on markers, sequences of primers derived and PCR conditions. PCR conditions were optimised for sensitivity and specificity of detection of *A. ochraceus* strains. Figure 5 shows an example of a PCR performed against a selected test panel of strains representing distantly related fungal species and a set of closely related yellow aspergilli with the PCR conditions employed as displayed in Table 2.

Discussion

The *Aspergillus ochraceus* strains studied seem to form a quite homogenous group with a high degree of similarity among the isolates (Figs. 2 and 3). In contrast to this the *A. niger* strains seem to be less homogenous. The

grouping in Figure 2 is based on complex AFLP patterns, which allow a distinction of very closely related strains but since incidental similarities among the fingerprints of distantly related organisms could occur the dendrogram may not reflect true relationships. The AFLP technique is only applicable for distinction of isolates from the species down to the clonal level [14, 35] so especially the *A. niger* strains might belong to morphological hardly distinguishable species of black aspergilli [28, 46]. In the *A. niger* aggregate OTA production is only restricted to a certain species, *A. niger sensu stricto* which can be clearly separated from other species within the *A. niger* aggregate by molecular methods [4]. In contrast to this we have not found any correlation of OTA-production to the genotype for *A. ochraceus*. Varga et al. [44] state that several

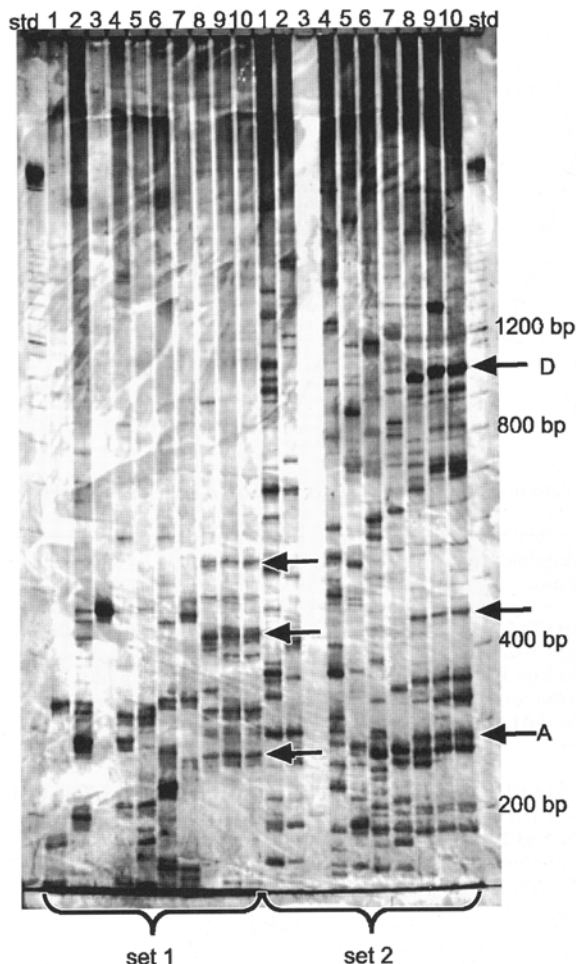


Fig. 4. Silver stained AFLP fragments created by the primer combination E-AC/M-CT (set 1) and E-A/M-CAG (set 2) separated on a native polyacrylamide gel. std: 100 bp ladder, 1: *Stachybotris chartarum* TMW 4.0654, 2: *Penicillium verrucosum* CBS 603.74, 3: *Aspergillus auricomus* CBS 467.65, 4: *A. sulphureus* CBS 550.65, 5: *A. bridgeri*: CBS 350.81, 6: *A. petrakii* CBS 101.57, 7: *A. spec.* A 91, 8: *A. ochraceus* CBS 263.67, 9: *A. ochraceus* CBS 589.68, 9: *A. ochraceus* CBS 588.68. Arrows indicate some characteristic fragments common in all *A. ochraceus* strains and absent in the other strains. A and D are fragments that lead to the corresponding sequences mentioned in Table 2.

lineages of *A. ochraceus* have lost their ability to synthesise OTA as revealed by cluster analysis of DNA fingerprints. However, when ITS sequence based phylogenetic analysis of members of the section *Circumdati* or even different *A. ochraceus* isolates was performed no clear correlation between the taxonomic position and the OTA production could be detected [44, 45, 47]. Though the algorithms employed for cluster analysis and the MDS do not necessarily reflect true evolution [23] our AFLP work

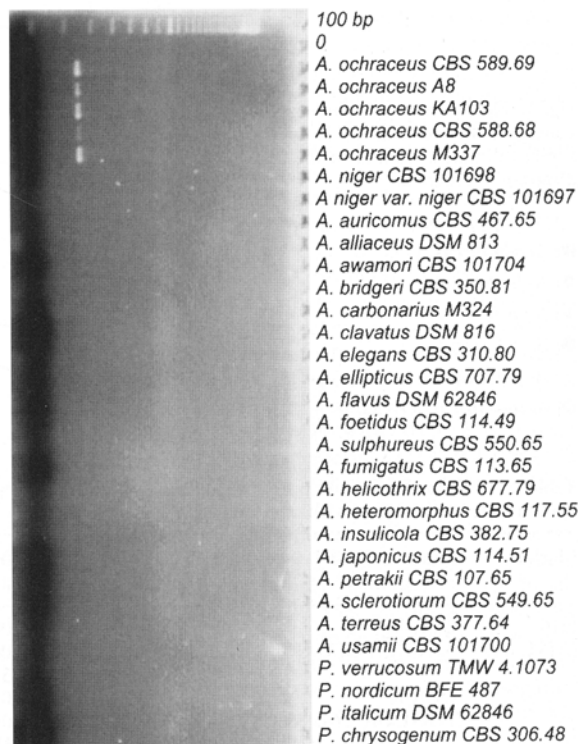


Fig. 5. Reactivity of the primer pair OCA-V/OCA-R against *Aspergillus* and *Penicillium spec.* 100bp:100 bp ladder, 0: negative control. Notice that only *Aspergillus ochraceus* strains result in the amplification of a 260 bp product. For PCR conditions see Table 2.

confirmed these findings. For aflatoxinogenic aspergilli both RAPD analysis [40] and ITS sequence comparison [30] showed no homogenous distribution of toxigenic and nontoxigenic strains or species. It is also known that the potential for aflatoxin synthesis is easily lost in the course of ongoing sub cultivation [24]. Analogous observations have been made for ochratoxin A [20, 46]. Our experience also shows that the ability of a strain to produce the toxin is highly variable (unpublished results). Thus looking at ochratoxin production alone in culture without taking into account other characters is probably not very helpful for classifying yellow aspergilli.

Aspergillus ochraceus is regularly isolated from different food and feed, especially coffee but also from cereals [52]. While the source of ochratoxin A in different commodities has been assigned to other aspergilli and penicillia [52] in coffee infection of coffee beans with *A. ochraceus* – partly mediated by insects – is responsible for OTA formation [38]. Therefore, prevention of the growth of this fungus and its rapid and early detection are of importance in coffee manufacturing [10]. Using DNA markers for the detection of toxigenic aspergilli and penicillia in food has proven to be a valuable tool for the rapid and easy detection of these moulds [9, 15, 18].

Acknowledgments

We wish to thank C. Seeliger and M. Bannier for technical assistance and Maher Korakli for critical reviewing of the manuscript. This work was supported by the EU Project DeTox-Fungi (European Commission, Quality of Life and Management of Living Resources Programme (QOL), Key Action 1 on Food, Nutrition and Health, Contract No. QLK1-CT-1999-01380).

References

- Aarts, H., Keijer, J.: Genomic fingerprinting of micro-organisms by automatic laser fluorescence analysis (ALFA) of amplified fragment length polymorphism (AFLP™). *Molecular Microbial Ecology Manual* 3.4.9, 10 (1999).
- Abarca, M. L., Accensi, F., Bragulat, M. R., Cabañes, F. J.: Current importance of ochratoxin A-producing *Aspergillus* spp. *J. Food Prot.* 64, 903–906 (2001).
- Abouzied, M. M., Horvath, A. D., Podlesny, P. M., Regina, N. P., Metodiev, V. D., Kamenova-Tozeva, R. M., Niagolova, N. D., Stein, A. D., Petropoulos, E. A., Ganey, V. S.: Ochratoxin A concentrations in food and feed from a region with Balkan Endemic Nephropathy. *Food Addit. Contam.* 19, 755–764 (2002).
- Accensi, F., Abarca, M. L., Cano, J., Figuera, L., Cabañes, F. J.: Distribution of ochratoxin A producing strains in the *A. niger* aggregate. *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek* 79, 365–370, (2001).
- Bassam, B. J., Caetano-Anolles, G., Gresshoff, P. M.: Fast and sensitive silver staining of DNA in polyacrylamide gels. *Anal. Biochem.* 196, 80–83 (1991).
- Bayman, P., Baker, J. L., Doster, M. A., Michailides, T. J., Mahoney, N. E.: Ochratoxin production by the *Aspergillus ochraceus* group and *Aspergillus alliaceus*. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 68, 2326–2329 (2002).
- Behura, S. K., Nair, S., Sahu, S. C., Mohan, M.: An AFLP marker that differentiates biotypes of the Asian rice gall midge (*Orseolia oryzae*, Wood-Mason) is sex-linked and also linked to avirulence. *Mol. Gen. Genet.* 263, 328–334 (2000).
- Bleas, M. J., de Grandis, S. A., Trevors, J. T.: Amplified fragment length polymorphisms (AFLP): a review of the procedure and its applications. *Journal of Industrial Microbiology & Biotechnology* 21, 99, (1998).
- Boysen, M. E., Jacobsson, K. G., Schnürer, J.: Molecular identification of species from the *Penicillium roqueforti* group associated with spoiled animal feed. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 66, 1523–1526 (2000).
- Bucheli, P., Taniwaki, M. H.: Research on the origin, and on the impact of post-harvest handling and manufacturing on the presence of ochratoxin A in coffee. *Food Addit. Contam.* 19, 655–665 (2002).
- Cabañes, F. J., Accensi, F., Bragulat, M. R., Abarca, M. L., Castellá, G., Minguez, S., Pons, A.: What is the source of ochratoxin A in wine? *Int. J. Food Microbiol.* 79, 213–215 (2002).
- Chalhoub, B. A., Thibault, S., Laucou, V., Rameau, C., Hofte, H., Cousin, R.: Silver staining and recovery of AFLP amplification products on large denaturing polyacrylamide gels. *BioTechniques* 22, 216–220 (1997).
- Christensen, M.: The *Aspergillus ochraceus* group: two new species from western soils and a synoptic key. *Mycologia* 74, 210–225 (1982).
- Chulze, S. N., Ramirez, M. L., Torres, A., Leslie, J. F.: Genetic variation in *Fusarium* section *Liseola* from no-till maize in Argentina. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 66, 5312–5315 (2000).
- European Commission: Commission Regulation (EC) No 472/2002 of 12 March 2002.
- Färber, P., Geisen, R., Holzappel, W. H.: Detection of aflatoxinogenic fungi in Figs. by a PCR reaction. *Int. J. Food Microbiol.* 36, 215–220 (1997).
- Filtenborg, O., Frisvad, J.C., Svendsen, J.A.: Simple screening method for molds producing intracellular mycotoxins in pure cultures. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 45: 581–585 (1983).
- Frisvad, J. C., Samson, R. A.: *Neopetromyces* gen. nov. and an overview of the teleomorphs of *Aspergillus* subgenus *Circumdati*. *Studies in Mycology* 45, 201–207 (2000).
- Geisen, R.: Multiplex polymerase chain reaction for the detection of potential aflatoxin and sterigmatocystin producing fungi. *System. Appl. Microbiol.* 19, 388–392 (1996).
- Harris, J. P., Mantle, P. G.: Biosynthesis of ochratoxins by *Aspergillus ochraceus*. *Phytochemistry* 58, 709–716 (2001).
- Harwig, J.: Ochratoxin A and related metabolites, pp. 345–367. In: *Mycotoxins* (Purchase, J. F. H., ed.) Amsterdam, Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company 1974.
- Hocking, A. D., Pitt, J.I.: Dichloran glycerol medium for enumeration of xerophilic fungi from low moisture foods. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 42: 656–660. (1980).
- Holmes, D. S., Quigley, M.: A rapid boiling method for the preparation of bacterial plasmids. *Anal. Biochem.* 114, 193–197 (1981).
- Hillis, D. W., Moritz, C.; Mable, B. K.: *Molecular Systematics*. Sunderland, MA, Sinauer Associates, Inc. 1996.
- Horn, B. W.; Dorner, J. W.: Effect of competition and adverse culture conditions on aflatoxin production by *Aspergillus flavus* through successive generations. *Mycologia* 94, 741–751 (2002).
- Klich, M. A., Pitt, J. I.: *A Laboratory Guide to Common Aspergillus Species and their Teleomorphs*. North Ryde, N.S. W.: CSIRO Division of Food Science and Technology (1988).
- Larsen, T. O., Svendsen, A., Smedsgaard, J.: Biochemical characterization of ochratoxin A-producing strains of the genus *Penicillium*. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 67, 3630–3635 (2001).
- Möller, E. M., Bahnweg, G., Sandermann, H., Geiger, H. H.: A simple and efficient protocol for isolation of high molecular weight DNA from filamentous fungi, fruit bodies, and infected plant tissues. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 20, 6115–6116 (1992).
- Parenticová, L., Skouboe, P., Samson, R. A., Rossen, L., Visser, J.: Molecular tools for the classification of black aspergilli, pp. 413–424. In: *Integration of Modern Taxonomic Methods for Penicillium and Aspergillus Classification* (SAMSON, R. A., PITT, J. I., eds.) Amsterdam, Harwood Academic Publishers 2000.
- Pearson, K.: On the coefficient of racial likeness. *Biometrika* 8, 105–117 (1926).
- Peterson, S. W., Horn, B. W., Ito, Y., Goto, T.: Genetic variation and aflatoxin production in *Aspergillus tamaritii* and *A. caelatus*, pp. 447–458. In: *Integration of Modern Taxonomic Methods for Penicillium and Aspergillus Classification* (Samson, R. A., Pitt, J. I., eds.) Amsterdam, Harwood Academic Publishers 2000.
- Peterson, S. W.: Phylogenetic relationships in *Aspergillus* based on rDNA sequence analysis, pp. 323–355. in: *Integration of Modern Taxonomic Methods for Penicillium and Aspergillus Classification* (Samson, R. A., Pitt, J. I., eds.) Amsterdam, Harwood Academic Publishers 2000.
- Pitt, J. I., Hocking, A. D.: *Fungi and Food Spoilage*. 2nd edn. Gaithersburg, MD, Aspen Publishers (1997).

33. Raper, K. B., Fennell, D. I.: *The Genus Aspergillus*. Baltimore, Md., U. S. A.; The Williams & Wilkinson Company (1965).
34. Sambrook, J., Fritsch, E. F., Maniatis, T.: Molecular cloning. A laboratory manual. Cold Spring Laboratory Press (1989).
35. Savelkoul, P. H., Aarts, H. J., de Haas, J., Dijkshoorn, L., Duim, B., Otsen, M., Rademaker, J. L., Schouls, L., Lenstra, J. A.: Amplified-fragment length polymorphism analysis: the state of an art. *J. Clin. Microbiol.* 37, 3083–3091 (1999).
36. Sokal, R. R., Michner, C. D.: A statistical method for evaluating systematic relationships. *Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull.* 38, 1409–1438 (1958).
37. Taniwaki, M. H.: Growth and Mycotoxin Production by Fungi under Modified Atmospheres. Ph.D. Thesis, University of New South Wales, Kensington, NSW, Australia. (1995).
38. Taniwaki, M. H., Pitt, J. I., Teixeira, A.A. and Iamanaka, B.T.: The source of ochratoxin A in Brazilian coffee and its formation in relation to processing methods. *Int. J. Food Microbiol.* (2003) in press.
39. Thom, C., Church, M. B.: *The Aspergilli*. Baltimore, Md., U. S. A., The Williams & Wilkins Company (1926).
40. Tran-Dinh, N., Kumar, S., Pitt, J. I., Carter, D. A.: Analysis of the molecular and evolutionary basis of toxigenicity and nontoxigenicity of *Aspergillus flavus* and *A. parasiticus*, pp. 435–445. In: *Integration of Modern Taxonomic Methods for Penicillium and Aspergillus Classification* (Samson, R. A., Pitt, J. I., eds.) Amsterdam, Harwood Academic Publishers 2000.
41. Turner, A. S., Lees, A. K., Rezanoor, H. N., Nicholson, P.: Refinement of PCR-detection of *Fusarium avenaceum* and evidence from marker studies for phenetic relatedness to *Fusarium tricinctum*. *Plant Pathol.* 47, 278–288 (1998).
42. Van der Merwe, K. J., Steyn, P. S., Fourie, L., Scott, D. B., Theron, J. J.: Ochratoxin A, a toxic metabolite produced by *Aspergillus ochraceus*. *Nature* 205, 1113 (1965).
43. Varga, J., Kevei, E., Rinyu, E., Téren, J., Kozakiewicz, Z.: Ochratoxin production by *Aspergillus* species. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 62, 4461–4464 (1996).
44. Varga, J., Kevei, E., Toth, B., Kozakiewicz, Z., Hoekstra, R. E.: Molecular analysis of variability within the toxigenic *Aspergillus ochraceus* species. *Can. J. Microbiol.* 46, 593–599 (2000a).
45. Varga, J., Kevei, E., Toth, B., Kozakiewicz, Z., Hoekstra, R. E.: Molecular analysis of variability within the toxigenic *Aspergillus ochraceus* species. *Can. J. Microbiol.* 46, 593–599 (2000b).
46. Varga, J., Kevei, F., Hamari, Z., Toth, B., Téren, J., Croft, J. H., Kozakiewicz, Z.: Genotypic and phenotypic variability among black Aspergilli, pp. 397–411. In: *Integration of Modern Taxonomic Methods for Penicillium and Aspergillus Classification* (Samson, R. A., Pitt, J. I., eds.) Amsterdam, Harwood Academic Publishers 2000c.
47. Varga, J., Toth, B., Kevei, E., Palagyi, A., Kozakiewicz, Z.: Analysis of genetic variability within the genus *Petromyces*. *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek* 77, 83–89 (2000d).
48. Varga, J., Toth, B., Rigo, K., Téren, J., Hoekstra, R. E., Kozakiewicz, Z.: Phylogenetic analysis of *Aspergillus* section *Circumdati* based on sequences of the internal transcribed spacer regions and the 5.8 S rRNA gene. *Fungal Genet. Biol.* 30, 71–80 (2000).
49. Vos, P., Hogers, R., Bleeker, M., Reijans, M., van de Lee, T., L. T., Hornes, M., Frijters, A., Pot, J., Pelemen, J., Kuiper, M.: AFLP: a new technique for DNA fingerprinting. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 23, 4407–4414, 1995.
50. Who: Report of the 56th Meeting of the joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives Geneva, Switzerland, 6–15 February. 2002.
51. Wilhelm, K. A.: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Pilzgattung *Aspergillus*. *Inaug.Diss.Strassburg*, 66. (1887).
52. Wilson, D. M., Mubatanhema, W., Jurjevic, Z.: Biology and ecology of mycotoxigenic *Aspergillus* species as related to economic and health concerns. *Adv. Exp. Med. Biol.* 504, 3–17 (2002).

Corresponding author:

Ludwig Niessen, TU München, Lehrstuhl für Technische Mikrobiologie, Weihenstephaner Steig 16, D-85350 Freising, Germany,
Tel. ++49-8161-715496; Fax: ++49-8161-713327
e-mail: niessen@bl.tum.de

Molecular Characterization of Ochratoxin A Producing Strains of the Genus *Penicillium*

GEMMA CASTELLA¹, THOMAS OSTENFELD LARSEN², JAVIER CABAÑES³, HOLGER SCHMIDT³, ALESSANDRO ALBORESI³, LUDWIG NIESSEN³, PAUL FÄRBER⁴ and ROLF GEISEN⁴

¹Dept. Sanitat i Anatomia Animals, Facultat de Veterinària, Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona, (Barcelona), Spain

²BioCentrum-DTU, Lyngby, Denmark

³Lehrstuhl für Technische Mikrobiologie, Technische Universität München, Freising, Germany

⁴Federal Research Centre for Nutrition, Karlsruhe, Germany

Received January 17, 2002

Summary

Sixty-six strains classified as *P. verrucosum* based on morphological criteria were characterized by molecular methods like RAPD, AFLP and ITS sequencing. Two groups could be identified by RAPD and AFLP analyses. The two RAPD as well as the two AFLP groups were completely coincidental. Strains in the two groups differed in their ability to produce ochratoxin A, with group I containing mainly high producing strains, and group II containing moderate to non-producing strains. The strains from group I originate from foods, such as cheeses and meat products, while the strains from group II originate from plants. The ribosomal ITS1–5.8S–ITS2 sequences were similar, except for two single nucleotide exchanges in several strains of each group.

A chemotaxonomical analysis of some of the strains identified differences between the groups in secondary metabolite production. Strains from group I possessed the chemotype of *P. nordicum* and strains from group II that of *P. verrucosum*. The differences at the RAPD and AFLP level, which parallel the chemotypic differences, are consistent with the recent reclassification of ochratoxin A producing penicillia to be either *P. verrucosum* or *P. nordicum*. The homology between the ITS sequences however indicates phylogenetic relationship between the two species.

Key words: ochratoxin – *Penicillium verrucosum* – *Penicillium nordicum* – RAPD typing – AFLP typing – ITS sequences – chemotyping

Introduction

Penicillium verrucosum is the most important ochratoxin A producing fungus in regions with a moderate climate. It has been quite frequently isolated from cereal crops, meat products and cheeses (PITT and HOCKING, 1997). Ochratoxin A is a nephrotoxic and carcinogenic secondary metabolite (HÖHLER, 1998) and has been detected in food commodities such as cereals and cereal products (WOLFF, 2000), beverages, such as coffee, tea, beer, wine and fruit juices (BRESCH et al., 2000, OTTENEDER and MAJERUS, 2000), meats and meat products (GAREIS and SCHEUER, 2000), and dairy products (ENGEL, 2000). The blood serum of 98.1% of a group of volunteers contained ochratoxin A in a concentration above the detection limit of 0.06 ng/ml (ROSNER et al., 2000) This situation points out the importance of ochratoxinogenic fungi to human and animal health.

The species concept of ochratoxin A producing Penicillia has been a matter of discussion (LARSEN et al., 2001). *P. verrucosum* was taxonomically grouped in relation to *P. viridicatum* (RAPER et al., 1949, FRISVAD and FILTENBORG, 1989;). PITT (1987) reclassified ochratoxin A producing *P. viridicatum* strains as *P. verrucosum* and specified that *P. verrucosum* was the only ochratoxin A producing species within the genus *Penicillium*. LARSEN et al. (2001) analyzed different ochratoxin A producing penicillia and found two distinct groups based on chemotaxonomic data. Both groups produced a different set of secondary metabolites. One group included the ex-type culture of *P. nordicum*. For this reason ochratoxin A producing strains, with a secondary metabolite profile similar to that of *P. nordicum* were shifted into this species, whereas the other group was classified as *P. verrucosum*.

Molecular methods may be used to differentiate between fungal strains with similar morphology. The RAPD technique (randomly amplified polymorphic DNA) monitors ample differences between strains at the genomic level (WILLIAMS et al., 1990; SYMOENS et al., 2000). The RAPD approach usually has a discriminatory power at the species or subspecies level, depending on the primer used (GUTHRIE et al., 1992). The AFLP technique (amplified fragment length polymorphism) has a similar resolution than the RAPD technique however the reproducibility is higher (WOLFENBERGER, 1999). The sequence comparison of variable DNA regions on the other hand can reveal differences at the nucleotide sequence level. Most commonly, the ribosomal ITS sequences are used for phylogenetic purposes (BRYAN et al., 1995; BOYSEN et al., 1996), however sequences of other genes also have been compared (GEISER et al., 1998). As these approaches detect differences at different phylogenetic levels, the obtained results can supplement each other.

Our objective in this study was to use molecular techniques to confirm that ochratoxin A producing *Penicillium* strains belong to two closely related, but clearly different taxa, which correspond to the two groups identified with the chemotaxonomic data (LARSEN et al., 2001).

Materials and Methods

Strains and culture conditions

The strains used in this study (Table 1) were routinely grown in malt extract broth (Merck, Darmstadt, Germany) or on malt extract agar plates, both media were supplemented with glucose (5 g/l). For ochratoxin A production, the strains were grown on malt extract, CYA and YES agar plates (SAMSON and van REENEN-HOEKSTRA, 2000) at 25 °C for 5 days.

Determination of Ochratoxin A

Thin layer chromatography (TLC) was used for semiquantitative determination of ochratoxin A. For this analysis 0.1 g of mycelium (dry weight) was harvested and extracted by intensive shaking in 1 ml chloroform for 30 min in a microreaction tube. The mycelium was discarded and the chloroform was evaporated to dryness in a speed-vac concentrator. The residue was redissolved in 20 µl chloroform and applied to a silica gel plate (Silica gel 60, Merck, Darmstadt, Germany). The TLC plate was developed in a chloroform-methanol-acetic acid (90:5:5) system. The plates were documented under UV light in a FlourS-Image analyzer (Biorad, Gaithersburg, USA) and the signals were semi-quantified by measuring signal intensity.

For quantitative determination ochratoxin A production strains were grown either on Yeast Extract Sucrose (YES) medium (with additional 0.5 g/l MgSO₄) or on Czapek Yeast Extract (CYA) agar for 7 days at 25 °C. With a steril corer (diameter 6 mm), three agar plugs from each colony were removed and extracted in 0.5 ml methanol for 60 min. The extracts were filtered and used for HPLC analysis. HPLC analysis was performed essentially as described by BRAGULAT et al. (2001). All experiments were carried out in duplicate.

Determination of citrinin

Citrinin production was assessed by a TLC method. Samples were prepared as described above, and then applied to a silica

gel plate (Silica gel 60, Merck, Darmstadt, Germany) The plate was developed in toluol-ethylacetate-chloroform-acetic acid (70:50:50:20) and the spots were subsequently visualized as described above.

Isolation of fungal DNA

DNA was isolated with a method modified from that of YELTON et al. (1984). 72 to 96 h old mycelia were harvested from a submerged culture by filtration. The mycelium was transferred to a mortar and frozen in liquid nitrogen. The frozen mycelium was ground and resuspended in lysis buffer (50 mM EDTA; 0.2% SDS; pH 8.5). This suspension was heated to 68 °C for 15 min and centrifuged for 15 min at 15,000 × g. After centrifugation 7 ml of the supernatant was transferred to a new centrifuge tube and 1 ml of 4 M sodium acetate added. This solution was placed on ice for 1 h and centrifuged for 15 min at 15,000 × g. After centrifugation 6 ml of the supernatant were transferred to a fresh tube. The solution was phenol extracted and the isolated DNA was precipitated by the addition of 2.5 volumes of ethanol. The isolated DNA was checked on an agarose gel and the concentrations were determined spectrophotometrically as described by SAMBROOK et al. (1989).

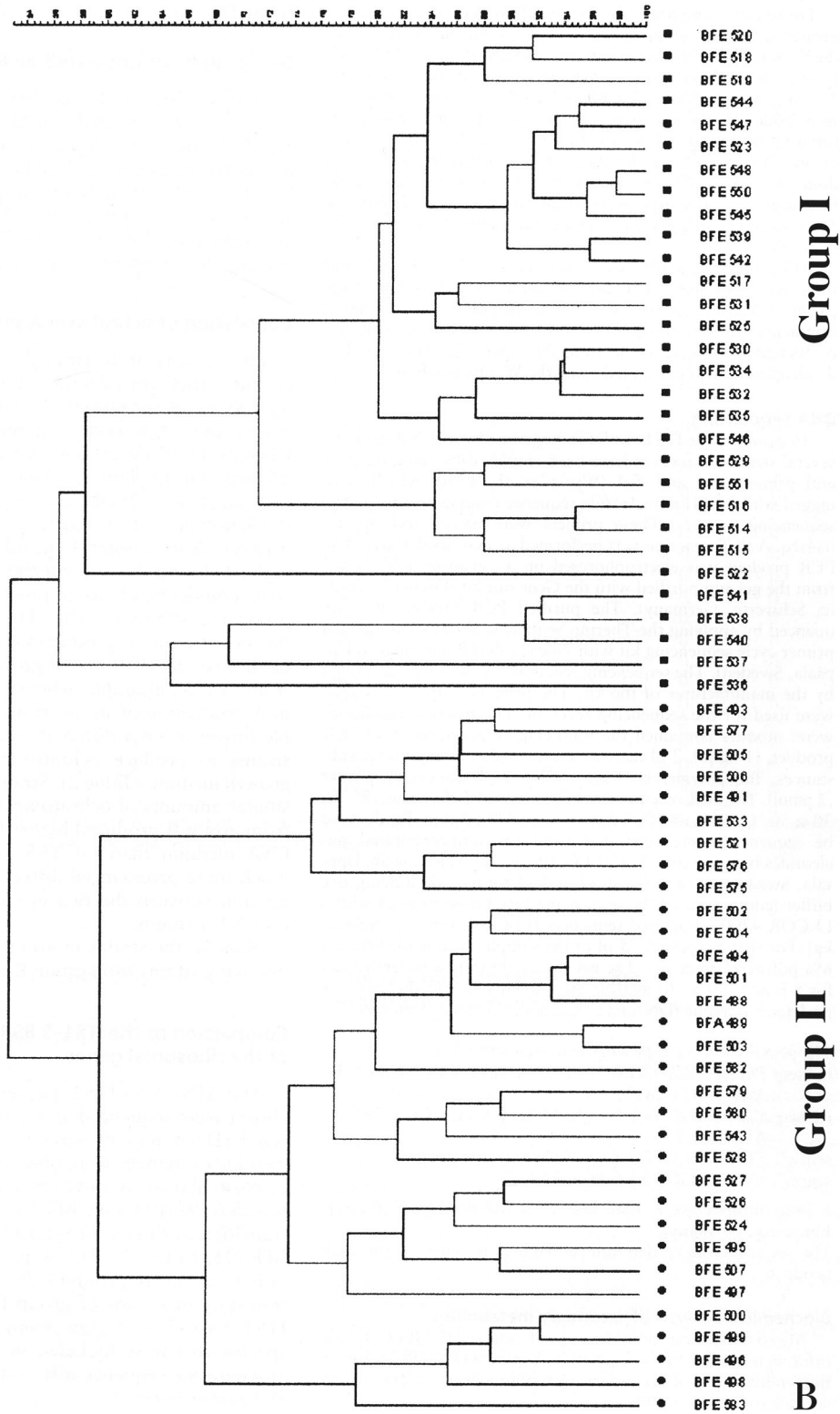
RAPD analysis

The isolated chromosomal DNA was diluted to 2 µg/ml and used as template DNA for RAPD-PCR reactions. The PCR reaction mixture contained: 5.0 µl Taq DNA polymerase buffer (10×, Pharmacia, Uppsala, Sweden), 8 µl nucleotide mixture (dATP, dCTP, dTTP, dGTP); 2.5 mM each, (Boehringer, Mannheim) 5.0 µl MgCl₂ (25 mM), 1.25 µl primer (120 pmol µl⁻¹), 0.1 µl Taq polymerase (5 U/µl (Pharmacia, Uppsala, Sweden)), 5.0 µl template DNA (2 µg/ml) and 25.0 µl H₂O. Polymerase chain reactions were performed in 44 cycles (Eppendorf Mastercycler 5330, Eppendorf, Hamburg, Germany): 1 min at 95 °C, 1 min at 36 °C, 4 min at 72 °C. The sequence of the random primer ari1 was 5'TGC TTG GCA CAG TTG GCT TC3'. This primer is 21 nucleotides in length, instead of the usual 10 (Guthrie et al., 1992) resulting in higher reproducibility of the PCR results. The RAPD-PCR products were separated on an 0.8% agarose gel and the band patterns were analysed with the UPGMA algorithm of the BIORAD fingerprinting software (version 1) from the Molecular Analyst series.

AFLP analysis

AFLP was carried out as described by VOS et al. (1995) and modified by AARTS and KEIJER (1999) with minor changes. For template preparation all reaction mixtures contained 10 mM Tris-acetate pH 7.5, 10 mM Mg acetate, 50 mM K acetate, 5 mM dithiothreitol and 50 ng/µl bovin serum albumine. At first, 200 ng of genomic DNA were digested in a total volume of 15 µl at 37 °C for 3 h with 2U of *EcoRI* (TaKaRa Shuzo Co., Ltd., Japan) and 2U of *BfaI* (New England Biolabs, Frankfurt). *BfaI* (recognition site 5'-C↓TAG-3') creates the same sticky ends as *MseI* and the adaptors originally described can be used with this enzyme combination. Second, 5 µl of a solution containing 2 pMol *EcoRI* adaptor, 20 pMol *MseI/BfaI* adaptor, 0.4U T4 DNA ligase (MBI Fermentas, St. Leon-Rot, Germany) and 1 mM ATP was added. Ligation was performed for 12 h at room temperature in a total volume of 20 µl. This mix was diluted 1:10 with 10 mM Tris-HCl pH 8.0. Five µl of this dilution were used as template for the first PCR amplification.

PCR was performed as described by VOS et al. (1995) in a total volume of 20 µl with the following modifications. For the pre-amplification the *EcoRI*-primer had the sequence 5'GAC TGC GTA CCA ATT CA3' and the *BfaI* primer 5'GAT GAG TCC TGA GTA G3'.



For selective amplification the *EcoRI* primer had the same sequence as for the pre-amplification but was labelled with Cy5 at the 5' end. The *BfaI* primer had two additional bases (AT) as selective ends. A volume of 8.5 µl of formamid containing 5 mg/ml dextran blue, a 35 bp and a 650 bp internal standard were added to the selective amplification. The mix was denatured by heating to 94 °C for 3 min and transferring the tubes on ice. Analysis of the denatured Cy5-labelled fragments was done on an ALFexpress sequencer (Amersham Pharmacia, Freiburg). Five µl sample were loaded on a 0.3 mm denaturing 5% polyacrylamide gel. An external standard was run every 12 lanes.

ALFexpress data files were converted to TIFF images and these were examined with the BioNumerics software package (Applied Maths, Sint-Martens-Latem, Belgium). For clustering fragments between 50 bp and 650 bp were analysed. Similarity coefficients were calculated using the Pearson correlation. The dendrogram was calculated using the Ward algorithm.

DNA Sequencing

To compare the ITS1–5.8S-ITS2 region of the rDNA genes of several strains, sequences have been amplified by using the general primers *its1* and *its4* (WHITE et al., 1990) which were tagged with an 11bp nucleotide sequence complementary to the sequencing primers. These primers were named *its1seq* and *its4seq*. A PCR reaction was performed as described above. The PCR product was electrophoresed on an agarose gel, excised from the gel and purified with the Gene out kit (Fischer Scientific, Schwerte, Germany). The purified PCR product was sequenced by applying the Thermo Sequenase fluorescent labelled primer cycle sequencing kit with 7-deaza-dGTP (Pharmacia, Uppsala, Sweden). The sequencing reaction was set up as described by the manufacturer of the kit. The primers *seqfw* and *seqrev* were used for the sequencing reaction. The reaction conditions were: mixture contained the following components: 5 µl PCR product, (1 ng/µl), 2 µl reaction mixture (containing buffer substances, Taq polymerase, nucleotides), 1 µl sequencing primer (2 pmol). The PCR reaction conditions were: 95 °C 4 min, (95 °C, 30 s; 50 °C, 40 s; 68 °C, 3 min) × 30, 68 °C, 3 min. Products to be sequenced were separated from the unincorporated nucleotides by using AutoSeq TM G-50 columns (Pharmacia, Uppsala, Sweden), then redissolved in 3 µl formamide loading dye buffer (component of the sequencing kit) and sequenced with a LI-COR 4200 automated sequencer (LI-COR, Lincoln, Nebraska). For that purpose 0.75 µl of the sample were loaded onto a 6% polyacrylamide gel. The gel electrophoresis was carried out for 8 h at 1300 V. To analyse the sequencing data the software package Lasergene (DNASTar, Madison, USA) has been used.

The primers had the following sequences (5' to 3'):
its1seq: 5'GTA AAA CGA CGG CCA GTT CCG TAG GTG AAC CTG CCG3'
its4seq: 5'AAC AGC TAT GAC CAT GTC CTC CGC TTA TTG ATA TGC3'
seqfw#: 5'GTA AAA CGA CGG CCA GT3'
seqrev#: 5'AAC AGC TAT GAC CAT G3'
 # both primers were 5' labelled with IR800 (MWG Biotech, Ebersberg, Germany)
 The sequences were determined from both sides of the PCR product.

Biochemical analysis of secondary metabolites

Micro-extraction procedures and analytical HPLC conditions were similar to those given by SMEDSGAARD (1997). Retention indices (RI) of secondary metabolites were calculated according to FRISVAD (1989).

Results

Grouping of strains based on RAPD and AFLP data

Sixty-six strains of potential ochratoxin A producing *Penicillia* were subjected to RAPD and AFLP analysis (Fig 1.). With both methods very similar results were obtained in that strains could be placed in one of two large clusters based on either their RAPD or AFLP profile. All of the strains placed in group I by AFLP analysis for example also were placed in group I by RAPD analysis. The same was true for the strains in group II.

Correlation of ochratoxin A production to genotype

The capacity of the strains to produce ochratoxin A or citrinin varied considerably (Table 1). Strains producing high levels of ochratoxin A usually had been recovered from protein rich foods, e. g. meat products and cheeses, whereas the moderate and non-producing strains usually originated from plants or plant products.

According to Table 1, a very clear tendency between the genotype and the capacity to produce ochratoxin A became clear. Cluster I includes mainly ochratoxin A high producing strains, whereas cluster II includes strains with a moderate ability to produce ochratoxin A or non-producing strains (Tab.1). The quantitative analysis of the ochratoxin A production was consistent with the qualitative data. Strains of group I produced ochratoxin A up to 115 µg/sample, whereas the maximum ochratoxin A production of strains from group II was 34 µg/sample (however on a different medium). The ability of the strains to produce ochratoxin A was altered by the growth medium (Table 2). Strains from group I produced similar amounts of ochratoxin A on both media. Strains from group II produced higher levels of ochratoxin A on CYA medium than on YES medium. Thus there is a much more pronounced difference in ochratoxin A production between the two groups on YES medium than on CYA medium.

None of the strains in group I could produce citrinin, but many strains from group II could.

Comparison of the ITS1–5.8S-ITS2 region of the ribosomal genes

The ITS1-5.8S-ITS2 regions of strains from each cluster were sequenced and compared (Fig 2.). The analyzed rDNA regions were very similar. Only two nucleotide exchanges were observed between some strains, in particular an A to C transversion in three strains at position 20 (BFE530, BFE537, BFE541) and a A to G transition in three other strains at position 70 (BFE489, BFE504, BFE577). The A to C transversion occurred only in strains of group I (3/6), whereas the other mutation only in strains of group II (3/7). As a control the ITS1–5.8S-ITS2 region from two other *Penicillium* species also were included in the analysis. For *P. nalgiovense* the sequence differs at 6 and for *P. roqueforti* at 16 positions.

Table 1. The capacity of the strains to produce ochratoxin A, citrinin and their classification into genotype groups.

Strain No	Ochratoxin	Citrinin	RAPD group	AFLP group	Strain No	Ochratoxin	Citrinin	RAPD group	AFLP group
BFE532	+ ¹	-	I	I	BFE521	-	-	II	II
BFE487	+++++	-	I	I	BFE527	+	+	II	II
BFE513	++++	-	I	I	BFE524	+	+	II	II
BFE529	-	-	I	I	BFE543	+	-	II	II
BFE520	-	-	I	I	BFE488	-	-	II	II
BFE535	+	-	I	I	BFE505	-	+	II	II
BFE534	+	-	I	I	BFE492	++	+	II	II
BFE523	+	-	I	I	BFE489	++	+	II	II
BFE539	+	-	I	I	BFE533	-	-	II	II
BFE540	++++	-	I	I	BFE503	+	+	II	II
BFE537	++++	-	I	I	BFE497	+	+	II	II
BFE541	++++	-	I	I	BFE498	+	+	II	II
BFE544	+++	-	I	I	BFE495	++	-	II	II
BFE538	++++	-	I	I	BFE494	+	-	II	II
BFE551	++	-	I	I	BFE491	-	+	II	II
BFE542	++++	-	I	I	BFE499	-	-	II	II
BFE518	+	-	I	I	BFE493	++	-	II	II
BFE515	++	-	I	I	BFE490	-	-	II	II
BFE517	+++	-	I	I	BFE504	-	-	II	II
BFE516	+	-	I	I	BFE502	++	-	II	II
BFE514	+	-	I	I	BFE507	++	-	II	II
BFE547	+++	-	I	I	BFE500	+	-	II	II
BFE546	+++	-	I	I	BFE501	-	-	II	II
BFE548	++	-	I	I	BFE582	+	-	II	II
BFE550	+++	-	I	I	BFE577	-	+	II	II
BFE549	++++	-	I	I	BFE583	+	+	II	II
BFE545	+++	-	I	I	BFE578	-	+	II	II
BFE522	+	-	I	I	BFE576	-	+	II	II
BFE536	+	-	I	I	BFE581	-	+	II	II
BFE525	+++	-	I	I	BFE580	-	+	II	II
BFE530	+	-	I	I	BFE579	-	+	II	II
BFE528	++	-	II	II	BFE552	-	+	II	II
BFE526	+	-	II	II	BFE575	-	+	II	II

¹ semiquantitative analysis of the ochratoxin A production, the number of + indicates the estimated amount of ochratoxin A produced, - indicates that ochratoxin A could not be detected under the conditions used

Table 2. Correlation of the genotype groups to quantitative ochratoxin A production.

Strain No	AFLP/RAPD group	HPLC ^a (CYA)	HPLC ^a (YES)
BFE487	I	84.2	115.1
BFE540	I	29	39
BFE537	I	40.6	35.5
BFE538	I	36.8	76.4
BFE542	I	38.8	38.6
BFE549	I	84.7	26.3
BFE514	I	19.3	4.9
BFE522	I	3.7	7.1
BFE520	I	1.9	3.2
BFE526	II	30.4	0.9
BFE527	II	15.7	0.2
BFE524	II	15.4	2.1
BFE493	II	0.5	0.1

^a - The values are given in µg/sample (see Materials and Methods)

Comparison of the RAPD results with chemotaxonomical data

Fifteen representative isolates were further analyzed by microextraction followed by HPLC coupled to diode array detection. All isolates tested produced verrucolone and related α -pyrones (Table 3), metabolites very consistently produced by ochratoxin A producing penicillia. Nine of the fifteen isolates produced either anacines or sclerotigenin or both often in combination with production of high levels of ochratoxin A and low levels of ochratoxin B. Altogether a typical profile of secondary metabolites for *P. nordicum*. None of the six remaining isolates (BFE: 493, 524, 526, 527, 581, 583) produced anacines or sclerotigenin, but instead all produced verrucines (LARSEN et al., 1999), which are compounds commonly produced by *P. verrucosum*. Three of these six isolates produced ochratoxin A in relatively small amounts and three isolates produced citrinin. Thus the

15 isolates examined can be divided into two groups – one group of nine that is similar to *P. nordicum* and another group of six that is similar to *P. verrucosum*.

The results show, that the observed differences at the genotypic level correlate very well with the differences observed at the level of secondary metabolism. The strains from cluster I had the same secondary metabolite profile as *P. nordicum* (LARSEN et al., 2001). Strains from cluster II are coincidental with *P. verrucosum* according to their secondary metabolite profile.

Discussion

The molecular results described here strongly support the reclassification of ochratoxin A producing penicillia into two species (LARSEN et al., 2001), *P. verrucosum* and *P. nordicum*. Both are very similar at the morphological level. They show however one phenotypic difference when grown on YES medium. *P. verrucosum* produces a characteristic dark brown colour on the reverse, whereas *P. nordicum* does not.

10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	
TGAGGGCCCTCTGGGTCCAACCTCCACCCGTTTATTTTACCTTGTGCTTCGGCGGGCCCGCCTTTACTGGCCGCGGGGGGCTCACGCCCCGGGC										BFE487
TGAGGGCCCTCTGGGTCCAACCTCCACCCGTTTATTTTACCTTGTGCTTCGGCGGGCCCGCCTTTGCTGGCCGCGGGGGGCTCACGCCCCGGGC										BFE489
TGAGGGCCCTCTGGGTCCAACCTCCACCCGTTTATTTTACCTTGTGCTTCGGCGGGCCCGCCTTTACTGGCCGCGGGGGGCTCACGCCCCGGGC										BFE490
TGAGGGCCCTCTGGGTCCAACCTCCACCCGTTTATTTTACCTTGTGCTTCGGCGGGCCCGCCTTTACTGGCCGCGGGGGGCTCACGCCCCGGGC										BFE495
TGAGGGCCCTCTGGGTCCAACCTCCACCCGTTTATTTTACCTTGTGCTTCGGCGGGCCCGCCTTTGCTGGCCGCGGGGGGCTCACGCCCCGGGC										BFE504
TGAGGGCCCTCTGGGTCCAACCTCCACCCGTTTATTTTACCTTGTGCTTCGGCGGGCCCGCCTTTACTGGCCGCGGGGGGCTCACGCCCCGGGC										BFE505
TGAGGGCCCTCTGGGTCCAACCTCCACCCGTTTATTTTACCTTGTGCTTCGGCGGGCCCGCCTTTACTGGCCGCGGGGGGCTCACGCCCCGGGC										BFE520
TGAGGGCCCTCTGGGTCCAACCTCCACCCGTTTATTTTACCTTGTGCTTCGGCGGGCCCGCCTTTACTGGCCGCGGGGGGCTCACGCCCCGGGC										BFE530
TGAGGGCCCTCTGGGTCCAACCTCCACCCGTTTATTTTACCTTGTGCTTCGGCGGGCCCGCCTTTACTGGCCGCGGGGGGCTCACGCCCCGGGC										BFE537
TGAGGGCCCTCTGGGTCCAACCTCCACCCGTTTATTTTACCTTGTGCTTCGGCGGGCCCGCCTTTACTGGCCGCGGGGGGCTCACGCCCCGGGC										BFE540
TGAGGGCCCTCTGGGTCCAACCTCCACCCGTTTATTTTACCTTGTGCTTCGGCGGGCCCGCCTTTACTGGCCGCGGGGGGCTCACGCCCCGGGC										BFE541
TGAGGGCCCTCTGGGTCCAACCTCCACCCGTTTATTTTACCTTGTGCTTCGGCGGGCCCGCCTTTGCTGGCCGCGGGGGGCTCACGCCCCGGGC										BFE577
TGAGGGCCCTCTGGGTCCAACCTCCACCCGTTTATTTTACCTTGTGCTTCGGCGGGCCCGCCTTTACTGGCCGCGGGGGGCTCACGCCCCGGGC										BFE580
TGAGGGCCCTCTGGGTCCAACCTCCACCCGTTTATTTTACCTTGTGCTTCGGCGGGCCCGCCTTTACTGGCCGCGGGGGGCTCACGCCCCGGGC										BFE66
TGAGGGCCCTCTGGGTCCAACCTCCACCCGTTTATTTTACCTTGTGCTTCGGCGGGCCCGCCTTTACTGGCCGCGGGGGGCTCACGCCCCGGGC										IBT12845
110	120	130	140	150	160	170	180	190	200	
CCGCGCCCGCGGAAGACACCCTCGAAGTCTGCTGAAGATTGAAGTCTGAGTGAAAATATAAAATATTTAAAACTTCAACAACGGATCTCTTGGTCCG										BFE487
CCGCGCCCGCGGAAGACACCCTCGAAGTCTGCTGAAGATTGAAGTCTGAGTGAAAATATAAAATATTTAAAACTTCAACAACGGATCTCTTGGTCCG										BFE489
CCGCGCCCGCGGAAGACACCCTCGAAGTCTGCTGAAGATTGAAGTCTGAGTGAAAATATAAAATATTTAAAACTTCAACAACGGATCTCTTGGTCCG										BFE490
CCGCGCCCGCGGAAGACACCCTCGAAGTCTGCTGAAGATTGAAGTCTGAGTGAAAATATAAAATATTTAAAACTTCAACAACGGATCTCTTGGTCCG										BFE495
CCGCGCCCGCGGAAGACACCCTCGAAGTCTGCTGAAGATTGAAGTCTGAGTGAAAATATAAAATATTTAAAACTTCAACAACGGATCTCTTGGTCCG										BFE504
CCGCGCCCGCGGAAGACACCCTCGAAGTCTGCTGAAGATTGAAGTCTGAGTGAAAATATAAAATATTTAAAACTTCAACAACGGATCTCTTGGTCCG										BFE505
CCGCGCCCGCGGAAGACACCCTCGAAGTCTGCTGAAGATTGAAGTCTGAGTGAAAATATAAAATATTTAAAACTTCAACAACGGATCTCTTGGTCCG										BFE520
CCGCGCCCGCGGAAGACACCCTCGAAGTCTGCTGAAGATTGAAGTCTGAGTGAAAATATAAAATATTTAAAACTTCAACAACGGATCTCTTGGTCCG										BFE530
CCGCGCCCGCGGAAGACACCCTCGAAGTCTGCTGAAGATTGAAGTCTGAGTGAAAATATAAAATATTTAAAACTTCAACAACGGATCTCTTGGTCCG										BFE537
CCGCGCCCGCGGAAGACACCCTCGAAGTCTGCTGAAGATTGAAGTCTGAGTGAAAATATAAAATATTTAAAACTTCAACAACGGATCTCTTGGTCCG										BFE540
CCGCGCCCGCGGAAGACACCCTCGAAGTCTGCTGAAGATTGAAGTCTGAGTGAAAATATAAAATATTTAAAACTTCAACAACGGATCTCTTGGTCCG										BFE541
CCGCGCCCGCGGAAGACACCCTCGAAGTCTGCTGAAGATTGAAGTCTGAGTGAAAATATAAAATATTTAAAACTTCAACAACGGATCTCTTGGTCCG										BFE577
CCGCGCCCGCGGAAGACACCCTCGAAGTCTGCTGAAGATTGAAGTCTGAGTGAAAATATAAAATATTTAAAACTTCAACAACGGATCTCTTGGTCCG										BFE580
CCGCGCCCGCGGAAGACACCCTCGAAGTCTGCTGAAGATTGAAGTCTGAGTGAAAATATAAAATATTTAAAACTTCAACAACGGATCTCTTGGTCCG										BFE66
CCGCGCCCGCGGAAGACACCCTCGAAGTCTGCTGAAGATTGAAGTCTGAGTGAAAATATAAAATATTTAAAACTTCAACAACGGATCTCTTGGTCCG										IBT12845
210	220	230	240	250	260	270	280	290	300	
GCATCGATGAAGAACGACGCGAAATGCGATACGTAATGTGAATTGCAAATTCAGTGAATCATCGAGTCTTTGAACGCACATTGCGCCCCCTGGTATTCCG										BFE487
GCATCGATGAAGAACGACGCGAAATGCGATACGTAATGTGAATTGCAAATTCAGTGAATCATCGAGTCTTTGAACGCACATTGCGCCCCCTGGTATTCCG										BFE489
GCATCGATGAAGAACGACGCGAAATGCGATACGTAATGTGAATTGCAAATTCAGTGAATCATCGAGTCTTTGAACGCACATTGCGCCCCCTGGTATTCCG										BFE490
GCATCGATGAAGAACGACGCGAAATGCGATACGTAATGTGAATTGCAAATTCAGTGAATCATCGAGTCTTTGAACGCACATTGCGCCCCCTGGTATTCCG										BFE495
GCATCGATGAAGAACGACGCGAAATGCGATACGTAATGTGAATTGCAAATTCAGTGAATCATCGAGTCTTTGAACGCACATTGCGCCCCCTGGTATTCCG										BFE504
GCATCGATGAAGAACGACGCGAAATGCGATACGTAATGTGAATTGCAAATTCAGTGAATCATCGAGTCTTTGAACGCACATTGCGCCCCCTGGTATTCCG										BFE505
GCATCGATGAAGAACGACGCGAAATGCGATACGTAATGTGAATTGCAAATTCAGTGAATCATCGAGTCTTTGAACGCACATTGCGCCCCCTGGTATTCCG										BFE520
GCATCGATGAAGAACGACGCGAAATGCGATACGTAATGTGAATTGCAAATTCAGTGAATCATCGAGTCTTTGAACGCACATTGCGCCCCCTGGTATTCCG										BFE530
GCATCGATGAAGAACGACGCGAAATGCGATACGTAATGTGAATTGCAAATTCAGTGAATCATCGAGTCTTTGAACGCACATTGCGCCCCCTGGTATTCCG										BFE537
GCATCGATGAAGAACGACGCGAAATGCGATACGTAATGTGAATTGCAAATTCAGTGAATCATCGAGTCTTTGAACGCACATTGCGCCCCCTGGTATTCCG										BFE540
GCATCGATGAAGAACGACGCGAAATGCGATACGTAATGTGAATTGCAAATTCAGTGAATCATCGAGTCTTTGAACGCACATTGCGCCCCCTGGTATTCCG										BFE541
GCATCGATGAAGAACGACGCGAAATGCGATACGTAATGTGAATTGCAAATTCAGTGAATCATCGAGTCTTTGAACGCACATTGCGCCCCCTGGTATTCCG										BFE577
GCATCGATGAAGAACGACGCGAAATGCGATACGTAATGTGAATTGCAAATTCAGTGAATCATCGAGTCTTTGAACGCACATTGCGCCCCCTGGTATTCCG										BFE580
GCATCGATGAAGAACGACGCGAAATGCGATACGTAATGTGAATTGCAAATTCAGTGAATCATCGAGTCTTTGAACGCACATTGCGCCCCCTGGTATTCCG										BFE66
GCATCGATGAAGAACGACGCGAAATGCGATACGTAATGTGAATTGCAAATTCAGTGAATCATCGAGTCTTTGAACGCACATTGCGCCCCCTGGTATTCCG										IBT12845

The RAPD and AFLP analysis clearly divided the analyzed strains into two genetically different groups. Group I is able to produce high amounts of ochratoxin A. None of these strains were able to produce citrinin, instead they produced anacines and/or sclerotigenin. Almost all of these strains were derived from proteinaceous foods like cheeses and meats. According to the chemotaxonomic analyses these strains belong to *P. nordicum* (LARSEN et al., 2001).

Strains from groups II originate from plants and are moderate ochratoxin A producers to non producers at the conditions used here. Many of these strains were able to synthesise citrinin and in addition verrucines, which are typical for *P. verrucosum*.

It is discussed by LARSEN et al. (2001) that the production of these additional secondary metabolites maybe the reason for the reduced capacity of *P. verrucosum* strains to produce ochratoxin A compared to *P. nordicum*. In the

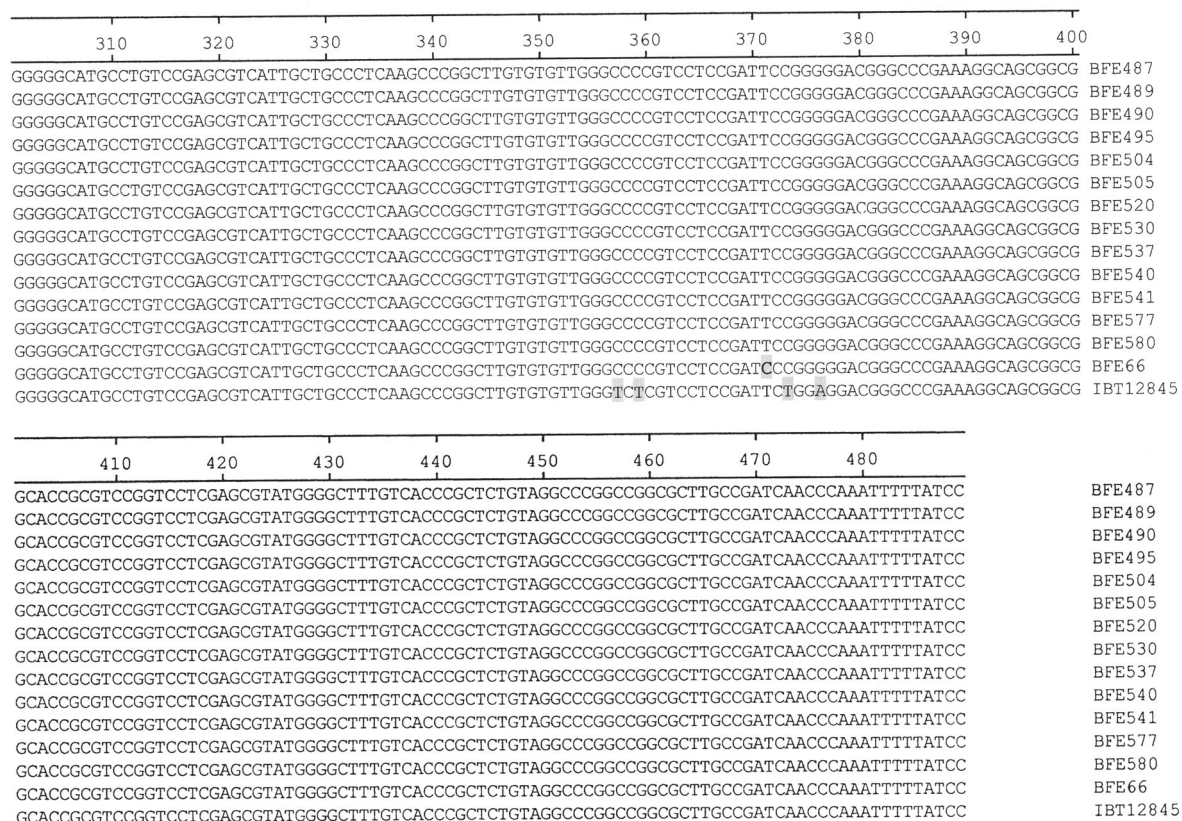


Figure 2. Sequences of the ITS1–5.8S–ITS2 region of representative strains of each genotypic group. Differences between the sequences are marked with a box. Nucleotide 1 is the first (except strain *P. nalgiovense* BFE66) and nucleotide 498 the last common nucleotide for all samples. Strains BFE487, BFE541, BFE520, BFE530, BFE537 and BFE540 belong to group I; strains BFE490, BFE495, BFE504, BFE505, BFE489, BFE577 and BFE580 to group II. BFE66 is a strain of *P. nalgiovense* and IBT12845 a strain of *P. roqueforti*. The sequence of *P. roqueforti* IBT12845 (accession number AJ005677) was taken from GenBank (www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov)

Table 3. Correlation of phenotypic data to genotypic data.

Strain No	verrucolones	OTA	OTB	sclerotigenin	anacines	verrucines	citricin	Species ^a	AFLP/RAPD group ^b
BF487	×	×	×	×				<i>P. nordicum</i>	I
BF514	×	×		×				<i>P. nordicum</i>	I
BF520	×			×	×			<i>P. nordicum</i>	I
BF522	×	×		×				<i>P. nordicum</i>	I
BF537	×	×	×	×	×			<i>P. nordicum</i>	I
BF538	×	×	×	×	×			<i>P. nordicum</i>	I
BF540	×	×	×	×	×			<i>P. nordicum</i>	I
BF542	×	×	×	×	×			<i>P. nordicum</i>	I
BF549	×	×	×		×			<i>P. nordicum</i>	I
BF493	×	×				×		<i>P. verrucosum</i>	II
BF524	×	×				×	×	<i>P. verrucosum</i>	II
BF526	×	×				×		<i>P. verrucosum</i>	II
BF527	×	×				×	×	<i>P. verrucosum</i>	II
BF581	×					×	×	<i>P. verrucosum</i>	II
BF583	×					×	×	<i>P. verrucosum</i>	II

^a – according to Larsen *et al.* (2001); ^b – according to this report

biosynthesis of both secondary metabolites the same precursors as for the biosynthesis of ochratoxin A are utilized, phenylalanine in the case of the verrucines and the isocoumarin moiety in the case of citrinin. The production of ochratoxin A by the two species seems to be differentially regulated on the two media tested. The production of ochratoxin A is much less influenced by the composition of the growth medium in the case of *P. nordicum* than of *P. verrucosum*. *P. verrucosum* produces much higher amounts of ochratoxin A on CYA than on YES medium. The citrinin production by *P. verrucosum* on the other hand is much higher on YES medium than on CYA medium (data not shown), which supports the hypothesis of LARSEN *et al.* (2001) that the production of citrinin is in expense of the amount of ochratoxin A produced.

The fact that *P. verrucosum* is able to produce citrinin in addition to ochratoxin, explains the observation that both mycotoxins can be isolated from cereal products (SCUDAMORE *et al.*, 1993; VRABCHEVA *et al.*, 2000). In contrast to that *P. nordicum* is obviously not well adapted to plant products like cereals. Under the aspect of food safety this fact can be regarded as an advantage, because this species is able to produce ochratoxin A in very high amounts. If *P. nordicum* is able to produce ochratoxin on proteinaceous foods, it may constitute a serious health hazard for these commodities.

The analysis of ITS1-5.8S-ITS2 sequences gives evidence that both species are related. The analyzed DNA region is nearly identical for all ochratoxin A producing strains, indicating a close phylogenetic relationship. Non ochratoxin A producing *Penicillium* species showed a much higher sequence divergence. It has to be kept in mind however, that also the generally homologous 5.8S region was included in the analyzed region. High sequence similarity of this DNA region between related species was also demonstrated by other authors. ACCENSI *et al.* (1999) described nearly identical sequences for *Aspergillus niger* and *A. tubingensis*. BOYSEN *et al.* (1996)

reclassified *P. roqueforti* strains according to their differences in the ITS1-5.8S-ITS2 regions into three species, namely *P. roqueforti*, *P. carneum* and *P. paneum*. *P. carneum* and *P. roqueforti* differed in only two positions. PAŘENIKOVÁ *et al.* (2001) also analyzed the ITS1-5.8S-ITS2 region of the two closely related *Aspergillus japonicus* and *A. aculeatus* species. They also found nucleotide exchanges at only three positions. However if these sequences were compared to the ones of other species of the black Aspergilli they identified up to 19% dissimilarity. In combination with other molecular and biochemical methods these authors could clearly separate both morphologically nearly identical species.

In this work the combination of chemotaxonomical and various molecular data clearly demonstrates that ochratoxin A producing penicillia belong to two different, albeit related species, thereby confirming the data of LARSEN *et al.* (2001) which were mainly based on the different chemotypes of the species.

Acknowledgments

This work was supported by the EU Project QLK1-CT-1999-01380 (European Commission, Quality of Life and Management of Living Resources Programme (QOL), Key Action 1 on Food, Nutrition and Health, Contract No. QLK1-CT-1999-01380).

We thank M. Gareis, Kulmbach, Germany and E. Frändberg, Uppsala, Sweden for supplying the *P. verrucosum* strains and Karla Hell, Sybille Geis and Trine C. Rasted for skillfull technical assistance.

References

- AARTS, H., KEIJER, J.: Genomic fingerprinting of micro-organisms by automatic laser fluorescence analysis (ALFA) of amplified fragment length polymorphism (AFLP™). *Mol. Microb. Ecol. Man.* 3.4.9, 1–10 (1999).

- ACCENSI, F., CANO, J., FIGUERA, L., ABARCA, M. L., CABA_ES, F. J.: New PCR method to differentiate species in the *Aspergillus niger* aggregate. FEMS Microbiol. Lett. 180, 191–196 (1999)
- BRAGULAT, M. R., ABARCA, M. L. and CABAÑES, F. L.: An easy screening method for fungi producing ochratoxin A in pure culture. Int. J. Food Microbiol. 71, 139–144 (2001).
- BOYSEN, M., SKOUBOE, P., FRISVAD, J. C., ROSSEN, L.: Reclassification of the *Penicillium roqueforti* group into three species on the basis of molecular genetic and biochemical profiles. Microbiology 146, 1–549 (1996).
- BRESCH, H., URBANEK, M., HELL, K.: Ochratoxin A in coffee, tea and beer. Arch. Lebensmittelhyg. 51, 89–94 (2000).
- BRYAN, G.T., DANIELS, M. J., OSBOURN, A. E.: Comparison of fungi within the *Gauemannomyces-Phialophora* complex by analysis of ribosomal DNA sequences. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 61, 681–689 (1995).
- ENGEL, G.: Ochratoxin A in sweets, oil and dairy products. Arch. Lebensmittelhyg. 51, 98–101 (2000).
- FRISVAD, J. C.: High-performance liquid chromatography determination of profiles of mycotoxins and other secondary metabolites. J. Chromatogr. 392, 333–347 (1987).
- FRISVAD, J. C., FILTENBORG, O.: Terverticillate *Penicillia*: chemotaxonomy and mycotoxin production. Mycologia 81, 837–861 (1989).
- GAREIS, M., SCHEUER, R.: Ochratoxin A in meat and meat products. Arch. Lebensmittelhyg. 51, 102–104 (2000).
- GEISER, D. M., PITT, J. I., TAYLOR, J. W.: Cryptic speciation and recombination in the aflatoxin-producing fungus *Aspergillus flavus*. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 95, 388–393 (1998).
- GUTHRIE, P. A. I., MAGILL, C. W., FREDERIKSEN, R. A., ODVODY, G. N.: Random amplified polymorphic DNA markers: a system for identifying and differentiating isolates of *Colletotrichum graminicola*. Phytopathology 82, 832–835 (1992).
- HÖHLER, D.: Ochratoxin A in food and feed: occurrence, legislation and mode of action. Z. Ernährungswiss. 37, 2–12 (1998).
- LARSEN, T. O., FRANZYK, H., JENSEN, S. R.: UV-guided isolation of verrucines A and B, novel quinazolines from *Penicillium verrucosum* structurally related to anacine from *Penicillium aurantiogriseum*. J. Nat. Prod. 62, 1578–1580 (1999).
- LARSEN, T. O., SVENDSEN, A., SMEDSGAARD, J.: Biochemical characterization of ochratoxin A producing strains of the genus *Penicillium*. Appl. Environ. Microbiol., accepted (2001)
- OTTENEDER, H., MAJERUS, P.: Occurrence of ochratoxin A (OTA) in wines: influence of the type of wine and its geographical origin. Food Additives & Contaminants 17, 793–798 (2000).
- PAŘENICOVÁ, L., SKOUBOE, P., FRISVAD, J., SAMSON, R. A., ROSSEN, L., TEN HOOR-SUYHERBUYK, M., VISSER, J.: Combined molecular and biochemical approach identifies *Aspergillus japonicus* and *Aspergillus aculeatus* as two species. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 67, 521–527 (2001).
- PITT, J. I.: 1987 *Penicillium viridicatum*, *Penicillium verrucosum* and production of ochratoxin A. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 53, 266–269 (1987).
- PITT, J. I., HOCKING, A. D.: Fungi and food spoilage. Chapman and Hall, London 1997.
- ROSNER, H., ROHRMANN, B., PEIKER, G.: Ochratoxin A in human serum. Arch. Lebensmittelhyg. 51, 104–107 (2000).
- RAPER, K. B., THOM, C., FENNEL, D. I.: A manual of the penicillia. Williams & Wilkins, Baltimore 1949
- SAMBROOK, J., FRITSCH, E. F., MANIATIS, T.: Molecular cloning. A Laboratory Manual. Cold Spring Harbour Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbour, New York 1989
- SAMSON, R. A., van REENEN-HOEKSTRA, E. S.: Introduction to food-borne fungi. Centraalbureau voor Schimmelcultures, Baarn 2000
- SCUDAMORE, K. A., CLARK, J. K. and HETMANSKI M. J.: Isolation of *Penicillium* strains producing ochratoxin A, citrinin, xanthomegnin, viomellein and vioxanthin from stored cereal grains. Lett. Appl. Microbiol. 17, 82–87
- SMEDSGAARD, J.: Micro-scale extraction procedure for standardized screening of fungal metabolite production in cultures. J. Chromatogr. A 760, 264–270 (1997).
- SYMOENS, F., BOUCHARA, J. P., HEINEMANN, S., NOLARD, N.: Molecular typing of *Aspergillus terreus* isolates by random amplification of polymorphic DNA. J. Hospital Infect. 44, 273–280 (2000).
- VOS P., HOGERS, R., BLEEKER, M., REIJANS, M., van de LEE, T., HORNES, M., FRIJTERS, A., POT, J., PELEMAN, J., KUIPER, M., ZABEAU, M. 1995. AFLP: a new technique for DNA fingerprinting. Nuc. Acid Res. 23, 4407–4414 (1995).
- VRABCHEVA, T., USLEBER, E., DIETRICH, R. and MÄRTLBAUER, E. 2000. Co-occurrence of ochratoxin A and citrinin in cereals from bulgarian villages with a history of balkan endemic nephropathy. J. Agric. Food Chem. 48, 2483–2488
- WHITE, T. J., BRUNS, T., LEE, S., TAYLOR, J.: Amplification and direct sequencing of fungal ribosomal RNA genes for phylogenetics, pp. 315–322 In: PCR Protocols (M. Innis, D. H. Gelfand, J. J. Sninsky and T. J. White, eds.), Academic Press, San Diego 1990.
- WILLIAMS, J. K. G., KUBELIK, A. R., LIVAK, K. J., RAFALSKI, J. A., TINGUEY, S. V.: 1990 DNA polymorphisms amplified by arbitrary primers are useful as genetic markers. Nuc. Acid Res. 18, 6531–6535 (1990).
- WOLFF, J.: 2000. Ochratoxin A in cereals and cereal products. Arch. Lebensmittelhyg. 51, 81–88 (2000).
- WOLFENBERGER, L. L.: AFLP genotyping and fingerprinting. Trends Ecol. Evol. 14, 389–394 (1999).
- YELTON, M. M., HAMER, J. E., TIMBERLAKE, W. E.: Transformation of *Aspergillus nidulans* by using a *trpC* plasmid. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 81, 1470–1474 (1984).

Corresponding author:

ROLF GEISEN, Federal Research Centre for Nutrition, Haid-und-Neu-Str. 9, D - 76131 Karlsruhe, Germany
Tel.: ++49-721-6625 459, Fax: ++49-721-6625-453
e-mail: rolf.geisen@bfe.uni-karlsruhe.de

1 **AFLP analysis of *Fusarium* species in the section *Sporotrichiella* – evidence for**
2 ***F. langsethiae* as a new species**

3 Holger Schmidt, Ludwig Niessen* and Rudi F. Vogel

4 *TU München, Lehrstuhl für Technische Mikrobiologie, Weihenstephaner Steig 16, D-85350 Freising, Germany*

5 *Corresponding author. Tel. +49-8161-714596; fax: +49-8161-713327

6 *E-mail address:* niessen@bl.tum.de

7 **Abstract**

8 Amplified fragment length polymorphism (AFLP) was applied to compare 100 isolates of
9 *Fusarium poae*, *F. sporotrichioides* and *F. langsethiae*. Comparison of fingerprints revealed
10 several markers specific for each group of isolates. Cluster analysis showed a clear separation of
11 *F. poae* from *F. sporotrichioides* and *F. langsethiae*. *F. langsethiae* isolates formed a rather
12 homogeneous group separated from *F. sporotrichioides*. The AFLP data obtained support
13 *F. langsethiae* as a new *Fusarium* species, for the time being in the section *Sporotrichiella*.

14 **Keywords:** *Fusarium*, fungi, AFLP, fingerprinting, DNA, cluster analysis

15

15 1. Introduction

16 Most molecular systematic approaches rely on the comparison of one or more distinct DNA
17 sequences. Many different kinds of data have been obtained and are used for classifying
18 organisms. Taxonomists dealing with fungi favor IGS, ITS, actin, β -tubulin, mtDNA and other
19 sequences for differentiating their isolates (Berbee and Taylor, 2001). However, in choosing a
20 certain sequence type one defines the discriminatory power of his experimental design and,
21 strictly speaking, uses only a small subset of the information present in an organism's genome.
22 As a consequence the use of multiple sequences has become the most frequently applied
23 approach when studying taxonomical relationships (e. g. O'Donnell et al., 1998). The best way to
24 characterize the genotype would of course be to determine the complete sequence of the genome
25 and compare it to other genomes. Yet, *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* and *Schizosaccharomyces pombe*
26 are the only fungi up to now for which the entire genome sequence is available (Goffeau et al.,
27 1996; Wood et al., 2002). Only a few genomes of fungi are on their way to be completed
28 (<http://www.tigr.org>). The tremendous amount of money, time and the very limited throughput
29 exclude this approach from taxonomic studies for the time being.

30 To overcome these problems, different genotyping techniques like restriction fragment length
31 polymorphism (RFLP), randomly amplified polymorphic DNA (RAPD) and amplified fragment
32 length polymorphism (AFLP) have been developed and extensively used over the last few years.
33 For comprehensive information see the reviews by Louws et al. (1999) and Soll (2000). These
34 fingerprinting techniques take into account information distributed over the whole genome of an
35 organism and generally permit discrimination at species to strain level. It has been suggested that
36 fingerprinting techniques can function as a core technique in a polyphasic taxonomic system
37 (Savelkoul et al., 1999).

38 Among these techniques AFLP is famous for its robustness, reproducibility and high
39 discriminatory power (Vos et al., 1995). No previous information on the genome is required as
40 the AFLP protocol is universally applicable, needing only minor adaptation to the group of
41 organisms studied. The modifications depend on the size and composition of the examined
42 genome and affects the choice of restriction enzymes as well as the kind and number of selective
43 bases used in the PCRs. Once having determined these conditions AFLP procedures can easily be
44 automated and standardized when using fluorescently labelled primers and automated DNA
45 sequencers. Coupled with modern data evaluation software this set up allows typing, clustering
46 and identification of organisms with high throughput (Blears et al., 1998; Myburg et al., 2001).
47 Due to this advantages AFLP has been widely applied in fungal taxonomy since described by
48 Vos et al. (1995), initially being used in fungal taxonomy by Majer et al. (1996) who studied
49 genetic variations in the plant pathogenic species *Cladosporium fulvum* and *Pyrenopeziza*
50 *brassicae*. Soon thereafter other phytopathogenic and toxigenic fungi, mainly of the genus
51 *Fusarium* were studied using AFLP (Leissner et al., 1997).
52 *F. sporotrichioides* has been recognized as the main source for the highly potent mycotoxins T-2
53 and HT-2 toxin (Marasas et al., 1984). Recently a group of T-2 toxin producing isolates has been
54 identified which are morphologically distinct from *F. poae* and *F. sporotrichioides* (Torp and
55 Langseth, 1999; Torp and Nirenberg, 2003). The aim of the current study was to evaluate
56 relationships among the T-2 toxin and HT-2 toxin producing taxa *F. sporotrichioides* and
57 *F. langsethiae* (Torp and Nirenberg, 2003) and to compare them with *F. poae* by the use of AFLP
58 as a tool for analysing relationships at low taxonomic levels.

59

59 2. Material and methods

60 2.1 Strains, culture conditions and DNA preparation

61 Information of the strains examined in this study is given in the table of the introduction to this
62 issue (Torp and Adler, 2003). For DNA preparation fungal isolates were grown in 15 ml plastic
63 tubes (Sarstedt, Nümbrecht, Germany) containing 3 ml 2 % malt extract broth (Gams et al., 1998)
64 for 7 to 10 days at room temperature on a rotary shaker (140 rpm). Mycelia were harvested by
65 centrifugation (15 min, 4500 x g), washed once with sterile distilled water and lyophilised. DNA
66 used for AFLP experiments was extracted according to the CTAB protocol by Möller et al.
67 (1992).

68 2.2 Template preparation and AFLP reactions

69 AFLP was performed as described by Vos et al. (1995) and modified by Aarts and Keijer (1999)
70 with minor changes to the protocol. For template preparation all reaction mixtures contained
71 10 mM Tris-HAc pH 7.5, 10 mM MgAc₂, 50 mM KAc, 5 mM DTT and 50 ng/μl BSA. In a first
72 step, 200 ng of isolated genomic DNA were digested in a total volume of 15 μl at 37 °C for 3 h
73 with 2U of EcoRI (TaKaRa Shuzo Co., Ltd., Japan) and 2U of MseI (New England Biolabs,
74 Frankfurt, Germany). Secondly, 5 μl of a solution containing 2 pMol EcoRI adaptor, 20 pMol
75 MseI adaptor (Vos et al., 1995), 0.4U T4 DNA ligase (MBI Fermentas, St. Leon-Rot, France) and
76 1 mM ATP were added. Ligation of adaptors was performed for 12 h at room temperature in a
77 total volume of 20 μl. This mixture was diluted tenfold with 10 mM Tris-HCl pH 8.0. Five
78 microliters of this dilution were used as template for the first PCR amplification.
79 PCRs were performed as described by Vos et al. (1995) in a total volume of 20 μl with the
80 following modifications. For pre-amplification the EcoRI-primer had an adenin (A) and the MseI
81 primer a cytosin (C) as an additional base at the 3'-end, respectively. The selective amplification

82 was carried out using Cy5-labeled EcoRI primers to allow automated laser fluorescence analysis
83 (ALFA, Grundmann et al., 1995). Different numbers and kinds of selective bases were tested.
84 EcoRI primers had ACT, AAC or AC as selective ends. The MseI primer had either CT or CA as
85 selective ends.

86 *2.3 Fragment Analysis and data processing*

87 For fragment analysis 8.5 µl of formamid containing 5 mg/ml dextran blue and a 650 bp Cy5-
88 labelled DNA fragment as internal standard, was added to the selective amplification. The mix
89 was denatured by heating to 94 °C for 3 min and the tubes immediately transferred to ice.
90 Analysis of the denatured Cy5-labelled fragments was done on an ALFexpress sequencer
91 (Amersham Pharmacia, Freiburg, Germany). Five µl sample were loaded on a 0.3 mm denaturing
92 5 % PAA gel. An external standard was run every 12th lane. Electrophoresis was carried out at
93 45 W, 60 mA and 50 °C for 6 h.
94 ALFexpress data files were converted to TIFF images using the ALF2TIFF software provided by
95 the manufacturer. These images were imported into the BioNumerics version 2.5 software
96 package (Applied Maths, Sint-Martens-Latem, Belgium) and further processed. For cluster
97 analysis fragments between 70 bp and 650 bp were considered. Similarity coefficients were
98 calculated using the Pearson correlation, a method that calculates similarities and standarizes the
99 fingerprints according to the relative intensity of the signals. Thus, similarities calculated were
100 based on the shape of the densiometric curve of the fingerprints rather than on the appearance of
101 a single band. The dendrogram was calculated using the Ward algorithm. For each node the
102 cophenetic correlation was calculated. For a extensive description and discussion of these
103 methods, see the book of Sneath and Sokal (1973).

104

104 3. Results

105 Complexity of AFLP fingerprints obtained was low when the combination of *EcoRI* and *MseI*
106 and a total of five selective ends (E-ACT or E-AAC together with M-CA) was applied (data not
107 shown). A total of four selective bases (E-AC, M-CA) we found to provide a sufficiently
108 complex pattern for fragment analysis. Fig. 1 shows AFLP profiles of some representative
109 strains. Within these runs, fragments are present throughout the range from 70 to 650 bp. Among
110 several very prominent peaks a number of less intense signals are recognizable. At high
111 molecular weights peaks were generally smaller and less frequent. In summary, a total of
112 approximately 20 different peaks within the range of fragment sizes from 70 to 650 bp
113 contributed to cluster analysis.

114 AFLP profiles were compared using the Pearson correlation. The Ward dendrogram calculated
115 from this similarity matrix is presented in Fig. 2. In this graph, organisms were clustered
116 according to the shape of their AFLP profiles in a dichotomous way. In this cluster analysis two
117 major groups, I and II, appeared which were clearly separated from one another and well
118 supported by a high overall cophenetic correlation of 81 % for the complete dendrogram. These
119 two clusters were further divided into subgroups. *Fusarium sporotrichoides* strains were
120 exclusively found in group I. Within this group all *F. sporotrichoides* strains studied formed a
121 distinct subcluster (IA) with one exception (IBT 9945). In the other subcluster (IB), grouping of
122 all strains assigned to *F. langsethiae* was well supported by a cophenetic correlation of 68 %. In
123 this group, *F. sporotrichoides* IBT 9945 was the only outlier among the majority of the
124 *F. langsethiae* isolates examined. Cluster II comprised all *F. poae* isolates and was rather
125 heterogeneous compared to I. Two strains of *F. langsethiae* and the analysed strain of *F.*
126 *kyushuense* could also be found in this group. The latter three strains formed rather segregated

127 branches within the *F. poae* strains, indicating a rather distant relationship of these strains to the
128 *F. poae* strains within cluster I.

129 Among the fragments analysed some were found to appear in fingerprints of a specific group of
130 isolates (see Fig. 1). For example, fragment A (85 bp) appeared only in fingerprints of *Fusarium*
131 *poae* whereas the 290 bp fragment C was detected exclusively in fingerprints of
132 *F. sporotrichioides* strains. Fragment B of approximately 220 bp was present in both
133 *F. sporotrichioides* and *F. langsethiae*. In strain IBT 9945 identified as *F. sporotrichioides* only
134 fragment B could be found resembling AFLP profiles of *F. langsethiae*. Fingerprints of strains
135 IBT 9958 and IBT 9951 (data not shown) clearly differed from fingerprints of all of the species
136 mentioned.

137 **4. Discussion**

138 Since its first application for distinction and identification of fungi (Majer et al., 1996), lots of
139 different fungal isolates have been studied using the AFLP technique (Mueller et al., 1996). In
140 *Fusarium* taxonomy AFLP was first applied to discriminate between different strains of
141 *Fusarium graminearum* (Leissner et al., 1997). Up to now many questions concerning mating
142 types, populations and *formae speciales* in the genus *Fusarium* have been resolved using this
143 technique (Baayen et al., 2000; Bao et al., 2002). AFLP is well suited for distinguishing closely
144 related organisms at the species to strain level. Bakkeren et al. (2000) pointed out that the
145 phylogenetic trees obtained from AFLP markers are quite similar to those obtained by ITS
146 sequences in *Ustilago* species, but generally permit distinction of closely related isolates which
147 can not be resolved by ITS sequence comparison. Baayen et al. (2000) stress the higher resolution
148 of AFLP analyses at a refined taxonomic level compared with EF-1 α and mtSSU rDNA
149 sequences in *F. oxysporum*. Recently, the high discriminatory power of AFLP was also

150 demonstrated by Chulze et al. (2000) who traced isolates of *F. verticillioides* and *F. proliferatum*
151 down to the clonal level.

152 On the one hand, AFLP generally resolves taxa at a high resolution but on the other hand AFLP
153 is not suited for distinguishing organisms at a level ranking above the species. The cophenetic
154 correlation (81 %) - a parameter for the consistency of a cluster (Sneath and Sokal, 1973) -
155 indicates that the similarity matrix is reflected rather well by the dendrogram. Thus the overall
156 grouping of the entries can be regarded as rather robust. However, in some instances comparison
157 of rather distantly related organisms has lead to misinterpretation of dendrograms when these
158 organisms eventually cluster together (Louws et al., 1999, Savenkoul et al., 1999). Maybe this is
159 the case for the two *F. langsethiae* isolates IBT 9958 and IBT 9951 as they do not seem to fit
160 well into group II of the dendrogram. Strain IBT 9945 of *F. sporotrichioides*, which clustered
161 perfectly within the *F. langsethiae* group indicates the close relationship between the two species
162 and may be misidentified based on morphological characters. When taking into account the
163 dendrogram calculated from the AFLP fingerprints of the rest of the *F. langsethiae* isolates
164 examined, they can be considered as a group well separated from *F. sporotrichioides*. The
165 relatively high cophenetic correlation (68 %) at the basal node of group I further supports the
166 division of the two taxa. Together with the homogeneity of the cluster obtained by AFLP
167 fingerprinting, this justifies the creation of a separate taxon, at the rank of species or sub-species,
168 remains to be elucidated by other techniques.

169 **Acknowledgments**

170 This work was supported by the COST action 835 –Agriculturally important toxigenic fungi.

171

171 **References**

- 172 Aarts, H., Keijer J., 1999. Genomic fingerprinting of micro-organisms by automatic laser
173 fluorescence analysis (ALFA) of amplified fragment length polymorphism (AFLP™). Mol.
174 Microb. Ecol. Man. 3.4.9, 1-10.
- 175 Baayen, R. P., O'Donnell, K., Bonants, P. J. M., Cigelnik, E., Kroon, L. P. N. M., Roebroek, E.
176 J. A., Waalwijk, C., 2000. Gene genealogies and AFLP analysis in the *Fusarium oxysporum*
177 complex identify monophyletic and nonmonophyletic *formae speciales* causing wilt and rot
178 disease. Phytopathology 90, 891-900.
- 179 Bakkeren, G., Kronstad, J. W., Lévesque C. A., 2000. Comparison of AFLP fingerprints and ITS
180 sequences as phylogenetic markers in *Ustilagomycetes*. Mycologia 92, 510-521.
- 181 Bao, J. R., Fravel, D. R., O'Neill, N. R., Lazarovits, G. and van Berkum, P. 2002. Genetic
182 analysis of pathogenic and nonpathogenic *Fusarium oxysporum* from tomato plants. Can. J. Bot.
183 80, 271-279.
- 184 Berbee, M. L., Taylor, J. W., 2001. Fungal Molecular Evolution: Gene Trees an Geologic Time.
185 In: McLaughlin, D. J., Mclaughlin, E. G., Lemke, P. A. (Eds.), The Mycota VII Part B, Springer
186 Verlag Berlin, pp. 229-245.
- 187 Blears, M. J., De Grandis, S. A., Lee, H. Trevors, J. T., 1998. Amplified fragment length
188 polymorphism (AFLP): a review of the procedure and its applications. J. Ind. Microbio.
189 Biotechnol. 21, 99-114.
- 190 Chulze, S. N., Ramirez, M. L., Torres, A., Leslie, J. F., 2000. Genetic variation in *Fusarium*
191 section *Liseola* from no till maize in Argentina. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 66, 5312-5315.

- 192 Gams, W., Hoekstra, E. S., Aptroot, A., 1998. CBS course of mycology. CBS, Baarn.
- 193 Goffeau, A., Barrell, B. G., Bussey, H., Davis, R. W., Dujon, B., Feldmann, H., Galibert, F.,
194 Hoheisel, J. D., Jacq, C., Johnston, M., Louis, E. J., Mewes, H. W., Murakami, Y., Philippsen, P.,
195 Tettelin, H., Oliver, S. G., 1996. Life with 6000 genes. *Science* 274, 546-567.
- 196 Grundmann, H., CH. Schneider, Tichy, H. V., Simon, R., Klare, I., Hartung, D., Daschner, F.D.,
197 1995. Automated laser fluorescence analysis of randomly amplified polymorphic DNA: a rapid
198 method for investigating nosocomial transmission of *Acinetobacter baumannii*. *J. Med.*
199 *Microbiol.* 43, 446-451.
- 200 Leissner, C.E.W., Niessen, M. L., Vogel, R. F., 1997. Use of the AFLP technique for the
201 identification and discrimination of *Fusarium graminearum*. *Cer. Res. Com.* 25, 555-556.
- 202 Louws, F. J., Rademaker, J. L. W., de Bruijn, F. J., 1999. The three ds of PCR-based genomic
203 analysis of phyto-bacteria: diversity, detection, and disease diagnosis. *Annu. Rev. Phytopathol.*
204 37, 81-125.
- 205 Majer, D., Mithen, R., Lewis, B. G., Vos, P., Oliver, R. P., 1996. The use of AFLP fingerprinting
206 for the detection of genetic variation in fungi. *Mycol. Res.* 100, 1107-1111.
- 207 Marasas, W. F. O.; Nelson, P. E., Toussoun, T. A., 1984. *Toxigenic Fusarium Species -Identity*
208 *an Mycotoxicology*. 1st Ed. The Pennsylvania State University Press, London
- 209 Möller, E. M., Bahnweg, G., Sandermann, H., Geiger, H. H., 1992. A simple and efficient
210 protocol for isolation of high molecular weight DNA from filamentous fungi, fruit bodies, and
211 infected plant tissues. *Nucleic Acid Res.* 20, 6115-6116.

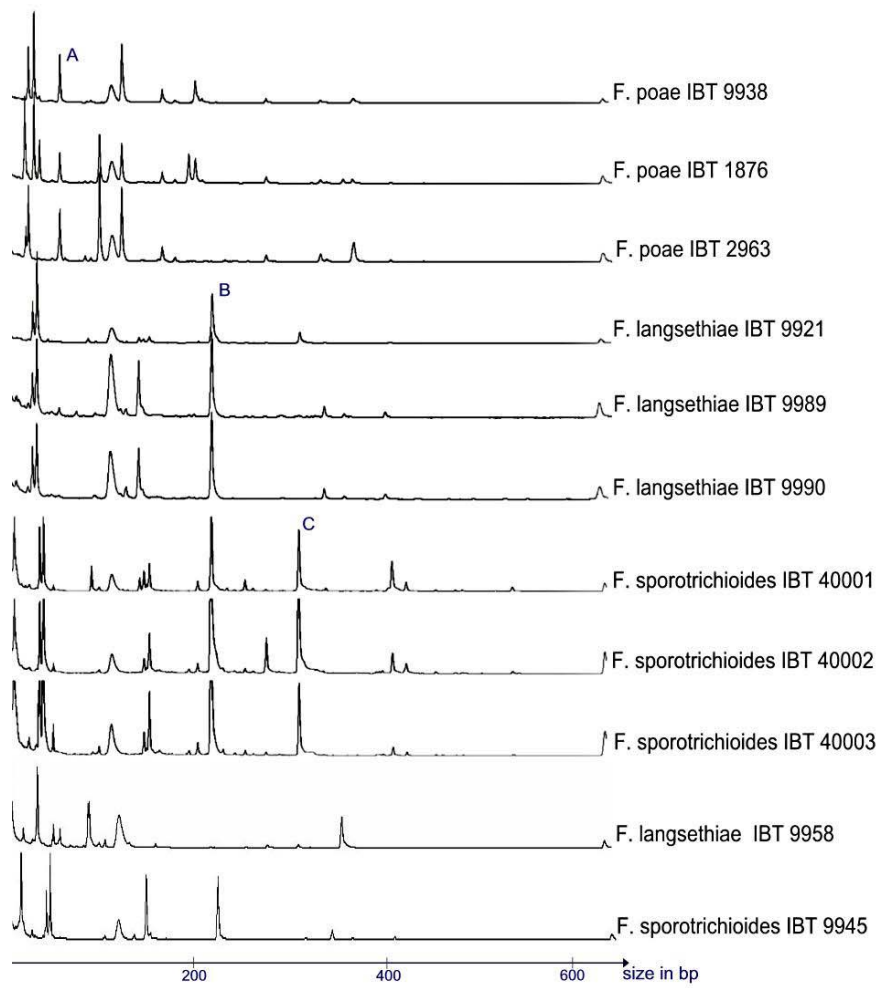
- 212 Mueller, U. G., Lipari, S. E., Milgroom, M. G., 1996. Amplified fragment length polymorphism
213 (AFLP) fingerprinting of symbiotic fungi cultured by the fungus-growing ant *Cyphomyrmex*
214 *minutus*. Mol. Ecol. 5, 119-122.
- 215 Myburg, A. A., Remington, D. L., O'Malley, D. M., Sederoff, R. R. and Whetten, R. W. 2001.
216 High-throughput AFLP analysis using infrared dye-labelled primers and an automated DNA
217 sequencer. BioTechniques 30, 348-7.
- 218 O'Donnell, K., Cigelnik, E., Casper, H. H., 1998. Molecular phylogenetic, morphological, and
219 mycotoxin data support reidentification of the Quorn mycoprotein fungus as *Fusarium*
220 *venenatum*. Fungal. Genet. Biol. 23, 57-67.
- 221 Savelkoul, P. H. M., Aarts, H. J. M., de Haas, J., Dijkshoorn, L., Duim, L., Osten, M.,
222 Rademaker, J. L. W., Schouls, L., Lenstra, J. A., 1999. Amplified fragment length
223 polymorphism analysis: the State of an Art. J. Clin. Microbiol. 37, 3083-3091.
- 224 Sneath, P. H. A., Sokal, R. R., 1973. Numerical Taxonomy. W. H. Freeman and Company, San
225 Francisco.
- 226 Soll, D. R., 2000. The ins and outs of DNA fingerprinting the infectious fungi. Clinical
227 Microbiol. Rev. 13, 332-370.
- 228 Torp, M., Adler, A., 2002. Introduction to this special issue.
- 229 Torp, M., Langseth, W., 1999. Production of T-2 toxin by a *Fusarium* resembling *Fusarium*
230 *poae*. Mycopathologia 147, 86-96.
- 231 Torp, M., Nirenberg, H. I., 2002. Description of *Fusarium langsethiae* sp. nov.

- 232 Vos, P., Hogers, R., Bleeker, M., Reijans, M., van de Lee, T., Hornes, M., Frijters, A., Pot, J.,
233 Peleman, J., Kuiper M., Zabeau, M., 1995. AFLP: a new technique for DNA fingerprinting.
234 Nucleic Acids Res. 23, 4407-4414.
- 235 Wood, V., Gwilliam, R., Rajandream, M. A., Lyne, M., Lyne, R., Stewart, A., Sgouros, J., Peat,
236 N., Hayles, J., Baker, S., Basham, D., Bowman, S., Brooks, K., Brown, D., Brown, S.,
237 Chillingworth, T., Churcher, C., Collins, M., Connor, R., Cronin, A., Davis, P., Feltwell, T.,
238 Fraser, A., Gentles, S., Goble, A., Hamlin, N., Harris, D., Hidalgo, J., Hodgson, G., Holroyd, S.,
239 Hornsby, T., Howarth, S., Huckle, E. J., Hunt, S., Jagels, K., James, K., Jones, L., Jones, M.,
240 Leather, S., McDonald, S., McLean, J., Mooney, P., Moule, S., Mungall, K., Murphy, L., Niblett,
241 D., Odell, C., Oliver, K., O'Neil, S., Pearson, D., Quail, M. A., Rabbinowitsch, E., Rutherford,
242 K., Rutter, S., Saunders, D., Seeger, K., Sharp, S., Skelton, J., Simmonds, M., Squares, R.,
243 Squares, S., Stevens, K., Taylor, K., Taylor, R. G., Tivey, A., Walsh, S., Warren, T., Whitehead,
244 S., Woodward, J., Volckaert, G., Aert, R., Robben, J., Grymonprez, B., Weltjens, I., Vanstreels,
245 E., Rieger, M., Schafer, M., Muller-Auer, S., Gabel, C., Fuchs, M., Fritzc, C., Holzer, E., Moestl,
246 D., Hilbert, H., Borzym, K., Langer, I., Beck, A., Lehrach, H., Reinhardt, R., Pohl, T. M., Eger,
247 P., Zimmermann, W., Wedler, H., Wambutt, R., Purnelle, B., Goffeau, A., Cadieu, E., Dreano,
248 S., Gloux, S., Lelaure, V., Mottier, S., Galibert, F., Aves, S. J., Xiang, Z., Hunt, C., Moore, K.,
249 Hurst, S. M., Lucas, M., Rochet, M., Gaillardin, C., Tallada, V. A., Garzon, A., Thode, G., Daga,
250 R. R., Cruzado, L., Jimenez, J., Sanchez, M., del Rey, F., Benito, J., Dominguez, A., Revuelta, J.
251 L., Moreno, S., Armstrong, J., Forsburg, S. L., Cerrutti, L., Lowe, T., McCombie, W. R., Paulsen,
252 I., Potashkin, J., Shpakovski, G. V., Ussery, D., Barrell, B. G., Nurse, P., 2002. The genome
253 sequence of *Schizosaccharomyces pombe*. Nature 415, 871-880.
- 254

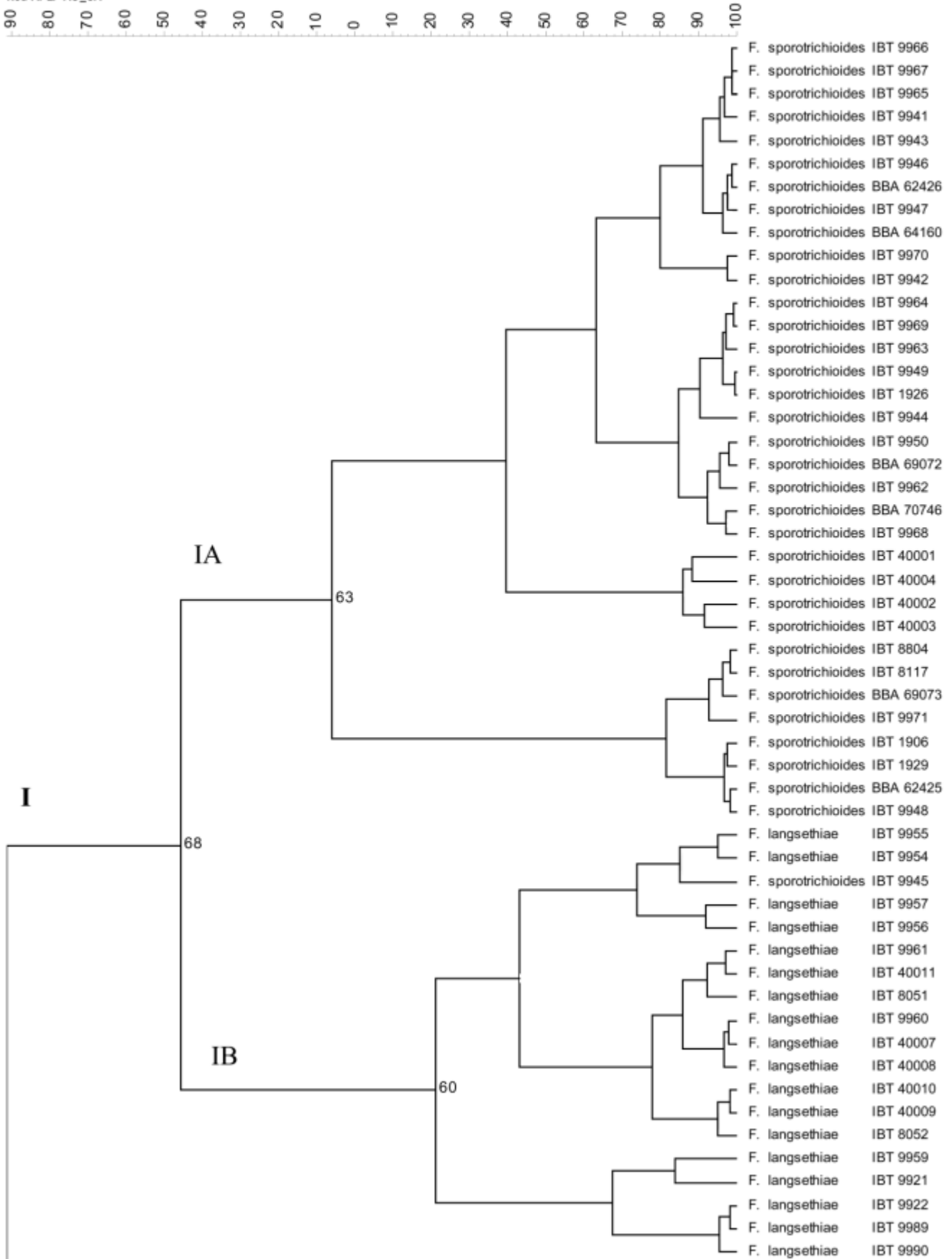
254 **Legends to figures:**

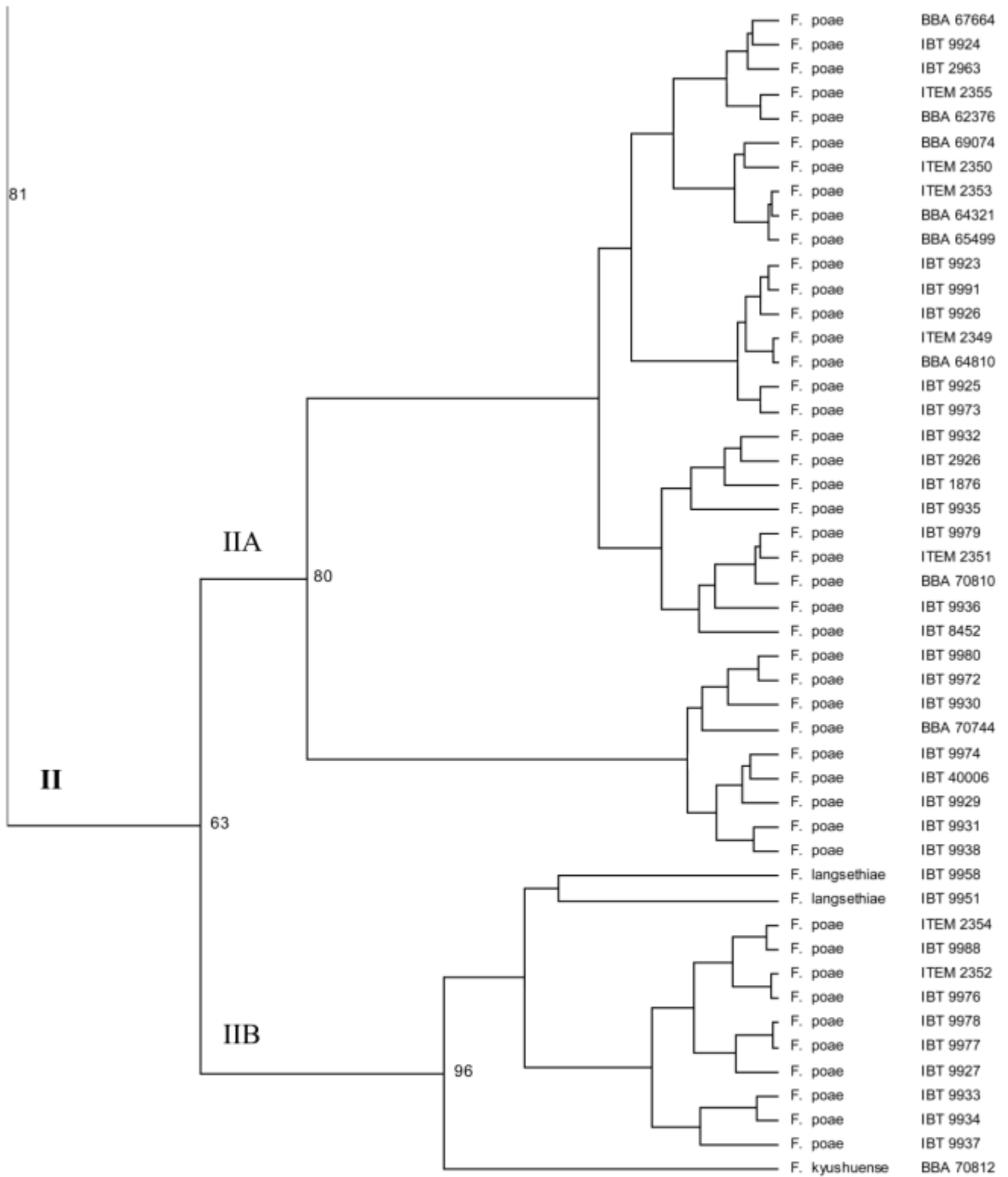
255 Figure 1: AFLP fingerprints of representative *Fusarium* strains examined in this study. Sizes of
256 nucleotides on the x-axis, on the y-axis the relative intensity of the signal in the electropherogram
257 is shown. Primers M-CA and E-AC were used to generate the pattern. A indicates an anonymous
258 marker present only in *F. poae* isolates, C a marker present only in *F. sporotrichioides*. Fragment
259 B is present in both *F. sporotrichioides* and *F. langsethiae*.

260
261 Figure 2: Ward dendrogram calculated from the comparison of AFLP fingerprints of all strains
262 examined in this study. Similarities were determined using the Pearson correlation. Fragments
263 from 70 bp to 650 bp were taken into account. The cophenetic correlation at the major branching
264 points is given in %. Notice that cluster I comprises only *Fusarium sporotrichioides* and
265 *F. langsethiae* isolates. All *F. poae* isolates studied are found in cluster II. With the exceptions of
266 IBT 9958 and IBT 9951 all *F. langsethiae* strain are found in subcluster IB.



Pearson correlation (Opt0.21%)[12.1%-13.1%] [134%-83.5%]
Neu AFLP AC_CA





1 **An integrated taxonomic study of *Fusarium langsethia*, *F. poae* and**
2 ***F. sporotrichioides* based on the use of composite datasets**

3 H. Schmidt (1), Arne Holst-Jensen (2), Sonja Klemsdal (3), C. M. Kullnig-Gradinger (4), C.P.

4 Kubicek (4), R. Mach (4), L. Niessen (1) Helgard Nirenberg (5), Ulf Thrane (6), Mona Torp (3),

5 Tapani Yli-Mattila (7) and Rudi F. Vogel (1)

6 (1) TU München, Lehrstuhl für Technische Mikrobiologie, WeihenstephanerSteig 16, D-85350

7 Freising, Germany

8 (2) National Veterinary Institute, Section of Food and Feed Microbiology, P. O. Box 8156 Dep, 0033

9 Oslo, Norway

10 (3) The Norwegian Crop Research Institute, Plant Protection Centre, Høgskoleveien 7, N1432 Ås,

11 Norway

12 (4) Institute for Chemical Engineering, Microbial Biochemistry and Gene Technology Group, Technical

13 University of Vienna, Getreidemarkt 9/166, A1060 Vienna, Austria

14 (5) Institute of Plant Virology, Microbiology, and Biological Safety, Federal Biological Research Center
15 for Agriculture and Forestry, Königin-Luise-Str. 19, 14195 Berlin, Germany

16 (6) Technical University of Denmark, Department of Biotechnology, Bldg 221, DK-2800 Lyngby,

17 Denmark

18 (7) Laboratory of Plant Physiology and Molecular Biology, Department of Biology, University of Turku,

19 FIN-20014 Turku, Finland

20 *Corresponding author. Tel. +49-8161-714596; fax: +49-8161-713327

21 E-mail address: niessen@bl.tum.de

22

23 Abstract

24 An integrated systematic study was carried out to clarify the taxonomical position and relationship of
25 *Fusarium langsethiae* (Torp and Nirenberg, 2002, this issue) within the *Fusarium* section
26 *Sporotrichiella*. Different isolates of this species were compared with strains of the closely related
27 species *F. poae* and *F. sporotrichioides* using a composite dataset. This set consisted of DNA
28 sequences derived from the intergenetic spacer region (IGS), the internal transcribed spacer region
29 (ITS); partial sequences of the β -tubulin and the elongation factor-1 alpha (EF-1 α) gene, AFLP
30 fingerprints, chromatographic data on secondary metabolites and morphology. From these combined
31 data a consensus matrix was calculated. This was used as the basis for the construction of an UPGMA
32 dendrogram and a multidimensional scaling both of which revealed a clear separation of the three taxa.
33 IGS, partial EF-1- α and the β -tubulin sequence-derived similarities as well as chromatographic and
34 AFLP-derived turned out to be comparably consistent while ITS and morphological derived similarity
35 matrices resulted in rather different similarity matrices. Based on the comparison of the discriminatory
36 power of the different approaches *Fusarium langsethiae* is considered to be a close sister taxon to
37 *F. sporotrichioides*

38

39 *Keywords: Fusarium, fungi, polyphasic, taxonomy, numerical, composite dataset*

40 **Introduction**

41 For the elucidation of taxonomic problems mycologists (are) used to rely on the examination of a (more
42 or less) limited set of characters. On the one hand, morphological and phenotypical observations are still
43 essential for the valid description of a fungal species, whereas, on the other hand molecular data such as
44 DNA sequences and fingerprints are about to dominate fungal systematics. However, neither approach

45 can reflect the true relationship amongst different fungal groups and multidisciplinary studies are
46 demanded. It has been discussed how mycologists could effectively combine these different data to
47 produce reliable classifications and identification regimes (Seifert et al., 2000). Due to the rapid
48 development in computer technology and software engineering and the availability of diverse datasets,
49 the prerequisites for this task are now met.

50 Because of their importance in agriculture and human health, *Fusarium* species belong to the best
51 studied group of fungal organisms. The impact of these organisms is mainly based on their ability to
52 cause a number of plant diseases and to synthesise a variety of mycotoxins which can contaminate food
53 and feed. The trichothecens are considered to be the most hazardous compounds produced by
54 *Fusarium* species. Type A trichothecens, especially T2- and HT2-toxin, are the most dangerous
55 substances regularly detected in cereal samples (Marasa et al., 1984). Recently, *F. langsethiae* Torp
56 and Nirenberg, was described as a new species that produces these two toxins in vast amounts. This
57 species resembles *F. poae* in several morphological features, but the latter species does not produce
58 type A trichothecenes. Thus *F. langsethiae* has some affinity to *F. sporotrichioides* (Torp and
59 Langseth, 1999, Torp and Nirenberg, 2002, this issue). Indeed, when toxin patterns are compared the
60 species seems to be more similar to *F. sporotrichioides* than to *F. poae* (Thrane et al., 2002, this
61 issue). Logrieco et al. (2002, this issue) discriminated *F. poae* and *F. sporotrichioides* from
62 *F. langsethiae* by their ability to produce beauvericin. Phylogenetic analyses of combined ITS, IGS and
63 partial sequences of the β -tubulin (Yli-Mattila et al., 2002, this issue) and of the elongation factor-
64 1 alpha (EF-1 α) gene (Knutsen et al., 2002 this issue) as well as cluster analysis of AFLP fingerprints
65 (Schmidt et al., 2002 this issue) strongly suggest that *F. sporotrichioides* and *F. langsethiae* form a
66 group separated from *F. poae*. PCR-based methods for the rapid detection and distinction of the
67 species have been developed (Konstatinova and Yli-Mattila, 2002, this issue, Mach et al., 2002, this
68 issue, Niessen et al., 2002, this issue).

69 Even though lots of polyphasic studies especially in bacterial and yeast systematics exist, only a few
70 combine multiple data to produce one consensus model of the taxonomic relationships among the
71 organisms studied (e. g. O'Donnell et al. 1998a). Therefore there is an immanent demand for polyphasic
72 taxonomic studies (Petrini and Petrini, 1996, Seifert et al., 2000).

73 Here we present a collaborative study aimed at the clarification of the taxonomic position of
74 *F. langsethiae* within the *Fusarium* section *Sportrichiella*. This work intends to consider all available
75 data, such as morphological and phenotypic as well as information on the genotype like fingerprints and
76 nucleotide sequence data. By choosing this strategy we hope to contribute to the understanding of the
77 true connections between the different species and deliver an image of the whole fungus (Kendrick,
78 1979).

79 **Material and methods**

80 **Fungal strains**

81 Information on the examined strains can be found in table XXX in Torp and Nirenberg (2002, this
82 issue). Strains for the different data analysis were chosen according to the availability of data.

83 **Sequence data**

84 The DNA sequences of the intergenetic spacer region (IGS), the internal transcribed spacer region
85 (ITS) and partial sequences of the β -tubulin gene used are those described by Yli-Mattila et al. (2002,
86 this issue) the partial sequences of the elongation factor-1 alpha (EF-1 α) of the examined strains are
87 those determined by Knutsen et al. (2002, this issue). An alignment of the sequences was calculated
88 according to the algorithms provided by the BioNumerics software. For alignment and similarity
89 calculation no conversion costs were used and no gap penalty was assigned. The alignment was checked

90 manually and the similarity between the sequences was calculated using the correction of Jukes and
91 Cantor (1969).

92

93 **Chromatographic data**

94 Chromatographic data on secondary metabolites were obtained and processed as described by Thrane
95 et al. (2002, this issue). The calculated similarity matrix was directly imported into the BioNumerics
96 software.

97 **AFLP**

98 AFLP data were obtained and processed as described by Schmidt et al. (2002, this issue). The
99 resemblance between the fingerprints was calculated using the Pearson correlation (Pearson, 1926).

100 **Phenotypical data**

101 Morphological and phenotypical data were recorded as described by Torp and Nirenberg (2002, this
102 issue) and coded in a binary character table (0;1). The following characters were used: 1. macroconidia
103 present, 2. microconidial shape globose/subglobose/pyriform only, 3. only monophialides present, 4.
104 chlamydospores present, 5. powdery appearance on Czapek-dox iprodione dichloran agar (CZID), 6.
105 colony diameter on potato sucrose agar (PSA) after 6 days exceeding 85 mm, 7. height of aerial
106 mycelium on PSA exceeding 3 mm, 8. fruity odour present in culture. The resemblance was determined
107 using the Dice coefficient (Dice, 1945).

108

109 **Composite dataset, congruence of characters and software**

110 The consensus matrix was calculated using the values from the similarities of the individual datasets. No
111 weights were assigned to the individual experiments. To visualise the obtained consensus matrix a

112 dendrogram was calculated by the unweighted pair-group method using arithmetic averages (UPGMA,
113 Sokal and Michener, 1958). From the same matrix a non-metric multidimensional scaling (MDS,
114 Shepard 1962) was computed. To check the robustness of the dendrogram and groups the cophenetic
115 correlation and error flags for each node of the dendrogram (standard deviation) were determined.
116 Pairwise resemblance between the data matrices was computed using the Pearson correlation (Pearson,
117 1926). All calculations were carried out on complete datasets using the BioNumerics Version 2.50
118 software (Applied Maths, Sint-Martens-Latem, Belgium).

119

120 **Results**

121 According to the availability of data, a set of strains was chosen for which all data of DNA sequences of
122 the intergenetic spacer region (IGS), the internal transcribed spacer region (ITS), partial sequences of
123 the elongation factor-1 alpha (EF-1 α) and the β -tubulin gene as well as AFLPs, chromatographic and
124 morphological data were available. From these data a consensus matrix was calculated and transformed
125 into an UPGMA dendrogram (fig. 1). This dendrogram showed a clear separation of the three
126 *Fusarium* species. The main groups of the phenogram were well supported by a rather high cophenetic
127 correlation. However, the standard deviations, which indicate the homogeneity of a group, were quite
128 high at the basal nodes. But the none-overlapping of the error flags at the basal parental nodes with
129 those of the daughter nodes of neither of the three main groups supported the three main clusters. It
130 should be stressed that the *F. langsethiae* strain IBT 9959 formed a rather separate branch within the
131 *F. langsethiae* cluster. From the analysis of this data, it was visible that *F. sporotrichioides* was the
132 most homogenous group of the three taxa.

133 Calculation of the congruence of the experiments is represented in fig. 2. From this pairwise
134 comparison of the similarity matrices resulting from the data of two experiments it can be recognised that

135 the highest concordance of two experiments was found between the similarity matrices derived from the
136 comparison of the partial EF-1- α and the β -tubulin sequences. The lowest concordance is to be found
137 when ITS and phenotypically derived similarity matrices are compared. It is interesting to note that the
138 highest consilience of the composite matrix with an individual matrix is with the one derived from the
139 AFLP experiments. Though the similarity values between the phenotype-derived matrix and the rest of
140 the experiments are rather low, the highest similarity value is found with the composite data.

141 As the set of strains for which a complete dataset was available turned out to be rather limited, the
142 partial gene sequences of the elongation factor-1 α was omitted from the calculations. The intention
143 was to have a higher number of samples as the information implemented in this sequence seemed to be
144 rather redundant compared with the β -tubulin genes. This new set of organisms consisted of 30 strains
145 of *Fusarium poae*, *F. langsethiae* and *F. sporotrichioides*. From the new calculated datamatrix, a
146 new UPGMA dendrogram was computed. Basically, the same statements concerning the grouping of
147 the strains could be concluded from these data as from the combined dataset including the EF-1 α
148 sequences. The three main clusters were well separated and showed a high consistency. The branching
149 pattern found with the increased number of datasets was at least at the very basic nodes somehow
150 doubtful. The standard deviation within the clusters was rather high and the error flags overlap at the basal
151 nodes.

152 The multidimensional scaling (MDS), a nonhierarchical grouping technique calculated from composite
153 similarity matrix of the selected strains is shown in fig. 4. This ordination method allows to interpret the
154 similarity data leading to the separation of a group as well as the homogeneity of the group. Figure 4
155 clearly shows the separation of the three main groups corresponding to the three *Fusarium* species
156 studied. However, within the *F. langsethiae* group strain IBT 9959 was clearly separated from all other
157 *F. langsethiae* strains.

158 Comparison of the congruence of the individual experiments is displayed in fig. 5. The highest

159 concordance of two individual experiments could be found between IGS- and partial β -tubulin gene
160 sequence comparison. On the other hand the lowest value was discovered between the phenotypical
161 data and the ITS sequence derived similarities. The highest resemblance between the composite data
162 matrix and an individual experiment is achieved again with AFLP.

163 **Discussion**

164 Independently of the of choice of datasets and algorithms the three species *Fusarium poae*,
165 *F. sporotrichioides* and *F. langsethiae* could clearly separated by the compination of different
166 datasets. These groups are well supported by statistical means. All data have been analysed using
167 algorithms that measure the overall similarity between the individual strains and these matrices were
168 transformed into graphs. The reason for the choice of this approach is to be found in the different kinds
169 and formats of the available data. Neither the AFLPs nor the chromatographic data could be processed
170 with purely phylogenetic algorithms as no distinct characters and character states (e. g. band matching
171 table) were available.

172 The MDS calculated shows the three species as distinct clouds in spaces with the exception of strain
173 IBT 9959 which is an outlier from the *Fusarium langsethiae*-group. The exceptional position of strain
174 IBT 9959 was found by other workers, too(Yli-Mattila et al., 2002, Knutsen et al., 2002). This can
175 also be seen in the calculated UPGMA from the combined datasets. In fig. 1 and 3 this strain also forms
176 a rather separate branch within the *Fusarium langsethiae* cluster. Generally, the UPGMA algorithm is
177 not suited for creating reliable phylogenies unless all characters are ultrametric and evolve at the same
178 speed (Hills, et al., 1996). This cannot be assumed for the data analysed. A phenetic approach may be
179 an indicator of cladistic relationship, but it is not necessarily congruent with the latter. However, in most
180 cases the classifications are coincident and it is stressed that neither approach may truly reflect natural
181 classification. (Sneath and Sokal, 1973). The differences in the branching patterns in fig. 1 and 4 can be

182 attributed to the different weights the individual experiments have. In fig. 1 morphological and ITS
183 sequence derived similarities contribute relatively less to the overall similarity compared to fig. 3. In each
184 composite dataset the data matrices of the latter two experiments seem to be the most inhomogeneous
185 compared to the others. This results in the different branching patterns observed. IGS, partial EF-1- α
186 and the β -tubulin sequence-derived similarities as well as chromatographic and AFLP-derived similarity
187 matrices are comparably consistent. ITS and morphological derived similarity matrices form rather
188 distinct branches. The value of different DNA sequences and DNA-fingerprinting methods for
189 *Fusarium* taxonomy has been extensively discussed (Yli-Mattila et al., 2002, Knutsen et al.,
190 2002). Also the usefulness of chemotyping for the identification and classification of fungal species has
191 been reported (O'Donnell et al. 1998a, Thrane et al., 2002 this issue). While ITS sequence comparison
192 has proven to be rather helpful for taxonomical purposes in many fungal species (Burns et al., 1991) this
193 approach seems to be rather unsuited for the genus *Fusarium* (O'Donnell et al., 1998b) even though
194 Tapani et al.(2002) discusses the concordance of the ITS derived gene trees with that from other
195 sequences. The difficulties in choosing and coding morphological data to create numerical classification
196 systems is immanent and requires much expertise. Analyses of the similarity matrix of the combined data
197 with that obtained from morphological inspection show that the coding and grouping used is helpful for
198 the morphological recognition of the three species. Apart from the microscopic observation the
199 described characters, molecular methods for the early detection of *Fusarium langsethiae* are
200 available facilitating the recognition of the species (Mach et al., 2002; Konstatinova and Yli-Mattila,
201 2002, this issue)

202 Phylogenetic analysis of nucleotide sequences found *Fusarium langsethiae* to be a sister group of
203 *F. sporotrichioides* (Yli-Mattila et al., 2002, Knutsen et al., 2002). The results from the combined
204 datasets lead to similar findings. In fig 1 the account congruent phylogenetic markers is relatively higher

205 than in figure 3. As a consequence the dendrogram shown in figure 1 should represent a better picture of
206 the natural relationships than that in figure 3.

207 While EF-1 α sequences as well as tubulin sequence analysis generally resolve higher taxonomic levels,
208 AFLP is a method for distinguishing fungal species down to the level of clones (Baayen et al., 2000).

209 The high concordance of the overall similarities of the data with AFLP suggests *F. langsethiae* to be a
210 sister species closely related to *F. sporotrichioides*.

211

212 Acknowledgements

213 Holger Schmidt wants to thank M. Korakli and M. Tiekling for fruitful discussions and S. Knoll for

214 critical reading the manuscript. Parts of this work were supported by EC FP5 “Quality of Life and

215 Management of Living Resources” program within the project Early detection of *Fusarium* species and

216 ochratoxigenic fungi in plant products (DeTox-Fungi, QLK1-1999-01380)

217

218

219 **References**

220

221 Baayen, R. P., O'Donnell, K., Bonants, P. J. M., Cigelnik, E., Kroon, L. P. N. M., Roebroek, E. J.

222 A., Waalwijk, C., 2000. Gene genealogies and AFLP analyses in the *Fusarium oxysporum*

223 complex identify monophyletic and nonmonophyletic formae speciales causing wilt and rot

224 disease. *Phytopathology* 90, 891-900.225 Bruns, T. D., White, T. J., and Taylor, J. W., 1991. *Fungal Molecular Systematics*.226 *Annu.Rev.Ecol.Syst.* 22,525-564.227 Dice, L. R., 1945. Measure of the amount of ecological associations between species. *Ecology* 26,

228 297-302.

229 Hills., D. M., Moritz, C., Mable., B. K., 1996. *Molecular Systematics*. Sunderland, Sinauer Associates,

230 Inc.

231 Jukes, T. H., Cantor, C. R., 1969. Evolution of protein molecules. In: Munron, H. N., (ed.) *Mammalian*232 *protein metabolism*. p. 21-132. New York, Academic Press.233 Kendrick, B. (ed.), 1979. *The whole fungus : the sexual-asexual synthesis : proceedings of the second*234 *International Mycological Conference held at the Environmental Sciences. Centre of the University*235 *of Calgary, Kananaskis, Alberta, Canada*236 Knutsen A. K., Torp, M., Holst-Jensen, A., 2002, Phylogenetic analysis of the *Fusarium poae*, *F.*237 *sporotrichioides* and *F. langsethiae* species complex based on partial sequences of the238 *transletion elonation factor-1 alpha gene*. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* (current239 *issue*).

- 240 Konstantinova, P., Yli-Mattila, T., 2002. IGS-RFLP and development of molecular markers for
 241 identification of *Fusarium poae*, *F. langsethiae* sp. nov., *F. sporotrichioides* and *F.*
 242 *kyushuense*. International Journal of Food Microbiology (current issue).
- 243 Logrieco, A., Galvano, F.;RitiniA.,2002, Beauvericin and enniatin B, B₁ and A₁ by *Fusarium poae* ,
 244 *F. langsethiae* and *F. sporotrichioides*. International Journal of Food Microbiology (current
 245 issue)
- 246 Mach, R. L., Kulling-Gradinger, C. M., Farnleitner, A. H., Reischer, G., Adler, A., Kubicek, C. P.,
 247 2002, Specific detection of *Fusarium langsethiae* and closely related species by DGGE and
 248 ARMS-PCR of a (*tub1*) β -tubulin gene fragment. International Journal of Food Microbiology
 249 (current issue)
- 250 O'Donnell, K., Cigeknik, Casper, H. H., 1998a. Molecular phylogenetic morphological, and mycotoxin
 251 data support reidentification of the quorn mycoprotein fungus as *Fusarium venedatum*. Fungal
 252 Genetics and Biology. 23, 57-67
- 253 O'Donnell, K., Cigeknik, E., Nirenberg, H., 1998b. Molecular systematics and phylogeography of the
 254 *Gibberella fujikuroi* species complex. Mycologia 90, 465-493.
- 255 Pearson, K., 1926. On the coefficient of racial likeness. Biometrika 18, 105-117
- 256 Petrini, O. and Petrini, L.E., 1996. Polyphasische Taxonomie: Probleme und Methoden.
 257 Mycologia Helvetica, 8, 72-107.
- 258 Schmidt, H., Niessen, L., Vogel, R. F., 2002. AFLP analysis of *Fusarium* species in the section
 259 *Sporotrichiella* – evidence for *F. langsethiae* as a new species.
- 260 Seifert, K.A. and Samuels, G.J., 2000. How Should we look at anamorphs? Studies in Mycology 45, 5-
 261 18.
- 262 Shepard, R. N., 1962. The analysis of proximities: multidimensional scaling with an unknown distance
 263 function I and II. Psychometrika 27, 125-140, 219-246

- 264 Sneath, P. H., Sokal, R. R., 1973. Numerical Taxonomy. San Fransisco., W. H. Freeman and
265 company.
- 266 Sokal, R. R., Michener, C. D., 1958. A statistical method for evaluating systematic relationships. Univ.
267 Kansas Sci. Bull., 38, 1409-1438
- 268 Thrane, U.,2002. XXXXX International Journal of Food Microbiology (current issue).
- 269 Torp,M. and Langseth,W., 1999 Production of T2-toxin by a *Fusarium* resembling *Fusarium poae*.
270 Mycopathologia 147, 86-96
- 271 Torp, M. and Nirenberg, H., 2002. XXXXXXXXXXXXX, International Journal of Food Microbiology
272 (current issue).
- 273 Vandame, P. Pot, B., Gillis, M. de Vos, P., Kresters K., Swings, J., 1996. PolyphasicTaxonomy: a
274 Consensus Approach to Bacterial Systematics., Microbiological Reviews 60, 407-438.
- 275 Yli-Mattila, Mach, R. L.; Alekhina, I. A., Bulat, S. A.; Kullnin-Gradinger, C. M. Cubicek, C. P.,
276 Klemsdal., S. S., 2002. Phylogenetic relationship of *Fusarium langsethiae* to *Fusarium poae*
277 and *F. sporotrichioides* as interferred by IGS, ITS, β -tubulin sequence and UP-PCR
278 hybridization analysis. International Journal of Food Microbiology (current issue)

279 Legends

280 Figure 1:

281 UPGMA dendrogram calculated from the combined similarity matrix of IGS, ITS as well as partial
282 DNA sequences of the EF-1- α and β -tubulin genes, chromatographic data, AFLPs and phenotypical
283 data. Numbers at the nodes give the cophenetic correlation. Bars indicate the standard deviation for the
284 corresponding cluster. The scale at the top indicates the percentage of similarity.

285

286 Figure 2:

287 Congruence between the experiments leading to the clustering in fig. 1. The similarity matrix derived
288 from the pairwise comparison of the individual experiments (right side of the figure) was transformed to
289 the UPGMA dendrogram at the left side. AFLP: data derived from the AFLP experiments, all:
290 composite dataset, chrom: chromatographic data, IGS: DNA sequences of the IGS region, ITS: DNA
291 sequences of the ITS region, pheno: similarity data derived from the coding of phenotypical data, tef:
292 partial DNA sequences of the EF-1 α -gene, tub: partial DNA sequences of the EF-1 α -gene.

293

294 Figure: 3

295 UPGMA dendrogram calculated from the combined similarity matrix of IGS, ITS as well as partial β -
296 tubulin DNA sequences, chromatographic data, AFLPs and phenotypical data. Numbers at the nodes
297 give the cophenetic correlation and the bars indicate the standard deviation for the corresponding
298 cluster. The scale at the top indicates the percentage of similarity.

299

300 Figure 4:

301 Two views of the multidimensional scaling (MDS) calculated from the similarity matrix leading to the
302 dendrogram in fig. 3. ●: *F. poae*-strains, ★: *F. sporotrichiodes*-strains, ◆: *F. langsethiae*-strains. The
303 circle indicates *F. langsethiae*-strain IBT 9959.

304

305 Figure 5:

306 Congruence between experiments leading to the clustering in fig. 3 and the MDS in fig 4. Structure of
307 figure and abbreviations are in analogy to fig. 2.

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

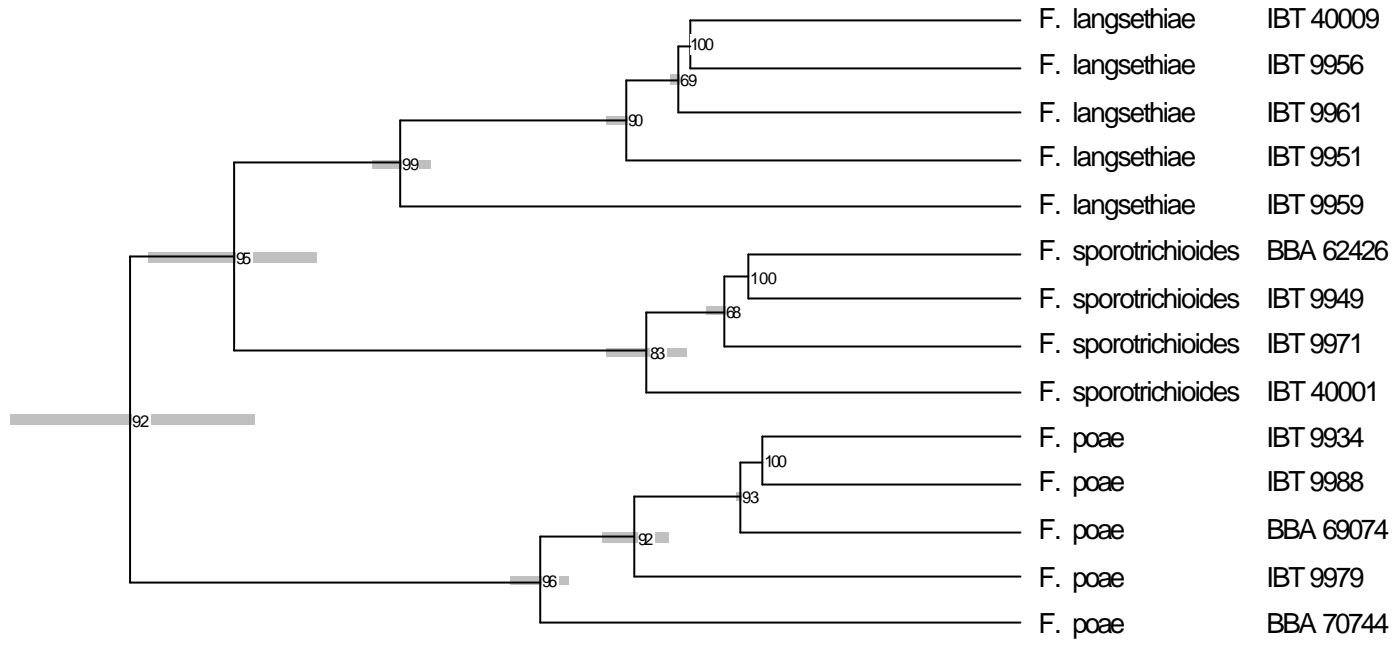
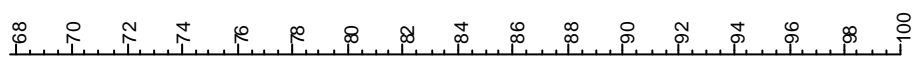
318

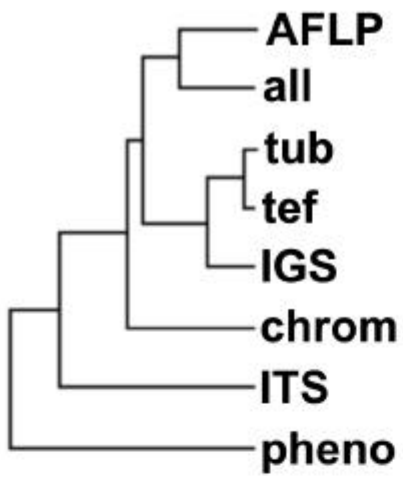
319

320

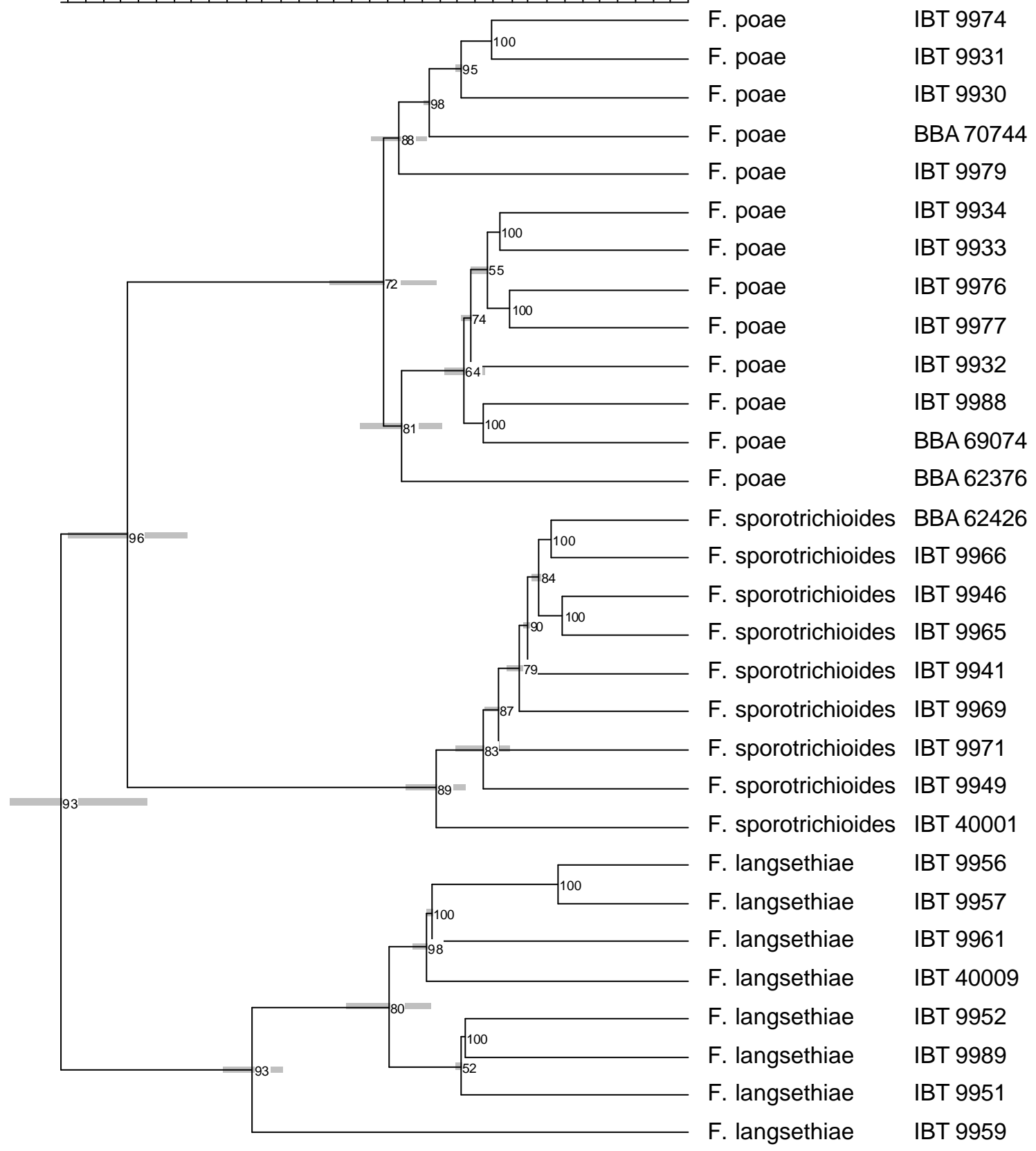
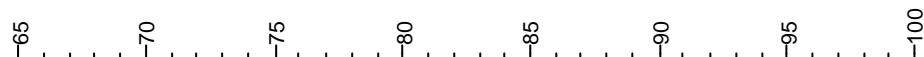
321

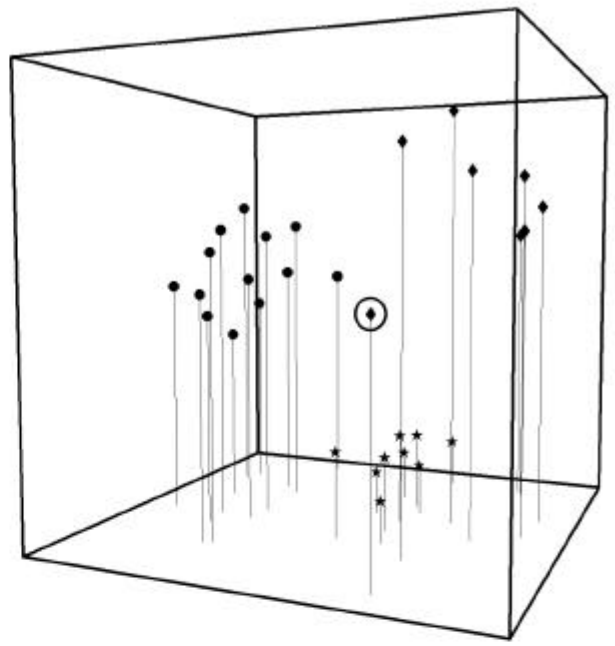
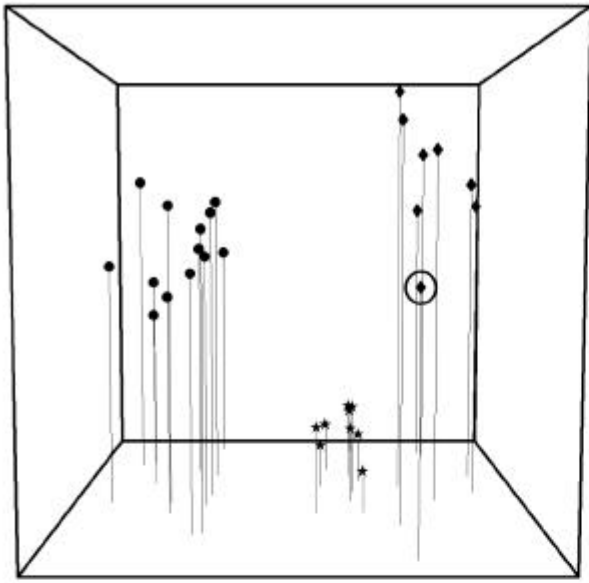
322

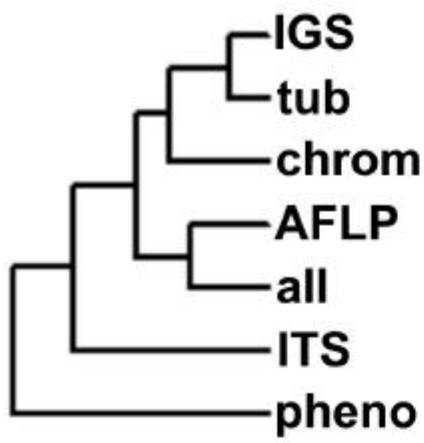




100								
74.1	100							
56.0	62.5	100						
59.8	73.8	95.5	100					
51.8	68.3	87.5	78.3	100				
47.1	55.6	72.5	48.0	63.6	100			
34.0	13.8	54.5	23.0	43.2	38.2	100		
0.9	56.7	16.3	29.3	13.7	8.2	0.0	100	







100							
87.5	100						
63.6	72.5	100					
51.8	56.0	47.1	100				
68.3	62.5	55.6	74.1	100			
43.2	54.5	38.2	34.0	13.8	100		
13.7	16.3	8.2	0.9	56.7	0.0	100	

19 **Summary**

20 **Aims:** The objective of this work was to test whether ochratoxin A production of *Aspergillus*
21 *niger* and *A. carbonarius* is linked to a certain genotype and to identify marker sequences
22 useful for the identification of *A. carbonarius*, a fungus of major concern regarding
23 ochratoxin A production.

24 **Methods and Results:** *Aspergillus niger* and *A. carbonarius* were isolated mainly from
25 Brazilian coffee related sources and their ability to produce ochratoxin A was tested by TLC.
26 The strains were genetically characterized by AFLP and compared with each other and with
27 reference strains. Cluster analysis of fingerprints showed clear separation of *A. niger* from
28 *A. carbonarius* strains. To obtain marker sequences, AFLP fragments of were separated on
29 polyacrylamide gels, silver stained, cloned and sequenced. The sequences obtained were used
30 to develop species specific SCAR-PCR primers for the identification of *A. carbonarius*.

31 **Conclusions:** No clear correlation between the genetic similarity of the strains studied and
32 their potential to produce ochratoxin A could be found. Primers designed from AFLP markers
33 are a useful and specific tool for the identification of *A. carbonarius*.

34 **Significance and Impact of Study:** The developed PCRs allow the reliable identification of
35 *A. carbonarius*, the fungus considered to be one of the major causative agents for ochratoxin
36 A in coffee and grape derived products and these PCRs may serve as a basis for a culture
37 independent detection system.

38 **Keywords:** ochratoxin A, AFLP, DNA, detection, fungi, mycotoxins

39

39 **Introduction**

40 Black aspergilli, i. e. the section *Nigri* within the *Aspergillus* subgenus *Circumdati* Gams *et*
41 *al.* (1985) are of immanent importance for the biotechnological industry. Especially
42 *Aspergillus niger* is exploited in production of enzymes, biotransformations of organic
43 compounds. Moreover this organism is used since the early 20s of the last century for the
44 production of citric, gluconic and fumaric acid (Deacon 1997, Archer 1999). However, the
45 black aspergilli are hard to identify and the classification of these organisms is still matter of
46 intense research and debate especially since the production of ochratoxin A has been reported
47 for strains of *Aspergillus niger* Arbaca *et al.* (1994), which is generally regarded as safe
48 (GRAS). A recent review by Schuster *et al.*(2002) summarized the accepted species within
49 this group. Though Yakoama *et al.* (2001) consider *A. japonicus* and *A. aculeatus* as identical
50 based on cytochrome c gene sequences, several other authors (Parenicová *et al.* 2001,
51 Parenicová *et al.* 2001, Varga *et al.*, 2000) agree that the section comprises *Aspergillus*
52 *aculeatus*, *A. carbonarius*, *A. ellipticus*, *A. heteromorphus*, *A. japonicus* and *A. niger*. The
53 latter species also contains the well known morphospecies *A. foetidus* and *A. citricus* which
54 are by some authors considered to be separate species, but are hard to distinguish by
55 molecular methods (Parenicová *et al.* 2001, Varga *et al.*, 2000). On the other hand, the name
56 “*A. tubingense*” has been assigned to a not yet validly described group of strains being
57 morphological similar to *A. niger* (Varga *et al.*, 2000, Pitt *et al.* 2000). In addition to the
58 genetic variation, none of the strains belonging to “*A. tubingense*” was able to produce
59 ochratoxin A, while all strains producing ochratoxin A were found to be *A. niger sensu stricto*
60 (Varga *et al.*, 2000, Accensi *et al.* 2001). However, only a small percentage of *Aspergillus*
61 *niger* strains (3 %) were described to produce ochratoxin A under laboratory conditions
62 (Taniwaki *et al.* 2003, Bucheli and Taniwaki 2002). In contrast, the incidence of ochratoxin A
63 producing isolates among strains of the closely related species *A. carbonarius* is quite high

64 (77 %) (Taniwaki *et al.* 2003, Bucheli and Taniwaki 2002). This species is frequently
65 encountered in food commodities in tropical regions. It has been isolated from green coffee
66 and is thus believed to contribute to a significant part to the ochratoxin A load of this
67 commodity. In wine and other grape derived products, this organism is considered to be the
68 main causative agent for this mycotoxin (Cabañes *et al.* 2002, Torp *et al.* 2002). Ochratoxin A
69 is of major concern for food safety and human health since it may cause renal tumours and is
70 immunosuppressive. In addition, ochratoxin A has genotoxic and teratogenic effects as it can
71 cross the placenta (WHO, 2002). For these reasons the prevention of ochratoxin A from
72 entering the food chain is of immanent importance and the European Commission has
73 recently set up limits for the toxin in certain feeds and foods (European Commission, 2002).
74 This indicates the requirement for a rapid and reliable identification and detection of this
75 fungus in raw materials used in food production. Culture dependent identification and
76 isolation requires much time and expertise and is rather labour intensive. Culture independent
77 systems for the detection of mycotoxigenic fungi based on PCR have been published and
78 proven to be a reliable tool for the quick detection of the organism of interest (Edwards *et al.*
79 2002) .

80 The aim of this study was to check whether ochratoxin A production could be linked to a
81 certain genotype of either *Aspergillus niger* or *Aspergillus carbonarius* using AFLP, a
82 technique which can resolve organisms down to the level of clones (Chulze *et al.* 2000).
83 Furthermore, AFLP can serve as a basis for the detection of DNA markers for a certain
84 population of organisms (Behura *et al.* 2000) and provide a starting point for the design of
85 SCAR primers which can be used for a PCR based identification or detection system. PCR
86 based systems valuable for the screening and quantification of toxigenic fungi have been
87 described recently (Edwards *et al.* 2002). Methods using genes from the mycotoxin
88 biosynthetic pathways as target sequences in combination with real-time PCR turned out to a
89 valuable tool for studying the quantity of toxins or toxigenic fungi themselves. Schnerr *et al.*

90 (2002) correlated DNA quantity with the concentration of the trichothecene deoxynivalenol
91 (DON) in wheat and Mayer *et al.*(2002) described a real-time PCR based method for the
92 determination of *Aspergillus flavus* in food.

93 **Materials and methods**

94 **Isolation of strains and determination of ochratoxin A production.**

95 Isolation of strains and determination of ochratoxin A production was carried out as described
96 by Taniwaki *et al.*(2003) Briefly, strains were isolated from surface disinfected coffee
97 cherries or beans (by treatment with 0.4% chlorine solution for 1 min) which were plated on
98 Dichloran 18% Glycerol agar (DG18, Samson *et al.* 2000) and incubated for 5 to 7 days at
99 25°C. Isolates were identified according to Klich and Pitt (1988). In order to test strains for
100 their ability to produce ochratoxin A isolates were grown on yeast extract 15% sucrose agar
101 (YES, Samson *et al.* 2000) at 25°C for 7 days. Analysis for ochratoxin A was performed by
102 the agar plug technique (Hocking and Pitt, 1997). Isolates which were found to be non-
103 producers by this technique were checked again. For this purpose colony and medium from a
104 whole Petri dish was extracted with 50 ml chloroform. The extracts were evaporated to dryness
105 and the residues resuspended in chloroform and spotted on TLC plates. Plates were developed
106 in toluene/ethyl acetate/formic acid (5:4:1) and visualized under UV light (365 nm). Isolation
107 of the *A. carbonarius* strains M 323, M 324, M 325, M 333, M 334, M 335, CBS 110.49 and
108 CBS 127.49 was performed by Joosten *et al.* (2001) and these strains were kindly provided by
109 H. Joosten. Data on the strains are summarized in table 1.

110 **DNA isolation, AFLP and computing**

111 After cultivation of the strains for 12 to 14 days in malt extract broth (20 g malt extract, 1 g
112 peptone, 20 g glucose, dest. water ad 1000 ml, pH. 5.6) mycelia were harvested by
113 centrifugation, washed with distilled water and freeze-dried. DNA was prepared according to

114 the CTAB protocol by Möller *et al.*(1992). AFLP was carried out as described by Vos *et al.*
115 (1995), and modified by Aarts and Keijer (1999). For template preparation all reaction
116 mixtures contained 10 mM Tris-HAc pH 7.5, 10 mM MgAc, 50 mM KAc, 5 mM DTT and 50
117 ng/μl BSA. Two hundred nanograms of isolated genomic DNA were digested in a total
118 volume of 15 μl at 37°C for 3 h with 2U of EcoRI (TaKaRa Shuzo Co., Ltd., Japan) and 2U
119 Mse I (New England Biolabs, Frankfurt, Germany). Following digestion 5 μl of a solution
120 containing 2 pMol EcoRI adaptor, 20 pMol MseI adaptor, 0.4U T4 DNA ligase (MBI
121 Fermentas, St. Leon-Rot, France) and 1 mM ATP was added. Ligation was performed for
122 12 h at room temperature in a total volume of 20 μl. This mixture was diluted 1:10 with 10
123 mM Tris-HCl pH 8.0. Five microliters of this dilution were used as template for the pre-
124 amplification. Primers used in this PCR reaction were those described by Vos *et al.* (1995)
125 and had a total of two selective bases (indicated by bold letters). The pre-EcoRI-primer used
126 had the sequence 5'-GAC TGC GTA CCA ATT CA-3'and the pre-MseI primer 5'-GAT
127 GAG TCC TGA GTA AC -3'. The selective PCR was carried out using a total of 4 selective
128 bases (E-AT/M-CT). The EcoRI primer was Cy5-labelled to allow analysis of DNA-
129 fragments on an ALFexpress automated DNA sequencer (Amersham Pharmacia, Freiburg,
130 Germany). After the second PCR 8.5 μl sample buffer (5 mg dextrane blue in 1 ml
131 formamide) were added, the samples denatured and 5 μl of the mixture were loaded onto a
132 0.3 mm denaturing polyacryl amide gel. The ALF-files were converted into TIFF-images and
133 imported into the BioNumerics Version 3.0 software package (Applied Maths, Sint-Martens-
134 Latem, Belgium). After normalisation the similarity between the fingerprints was calculated
135 using the Pearson correlation (Pearson, 1926). For this purpose fragments between 70 and
136 650 bp were considered. The dendrogram was constructed using the UPGMA algorithm
137 (Sokal and Michner 1958).

138 Silver staining of AFLP fragments for marker detection

139 For silver-staining AFLP was modified as described by Chaloub *et al.* (1997). The selective
140 PCR was carried out in a volume of 40 μ l with a total of four selective bases using both the
141 MseI primer and the EcoRI primer in equal concentrations. PCR products were evaporated
142 until dryness and resuspended in 5 μ l distilled water. Electrophoresis was performed with a
143 Multiphor II electrophoresis system (Amersham Pharmacia, Freiburg, Germany) using a
144 CleanGel Long-10 polyacryl amide gel in combination with the DNA LongRun Buffer (ETC-
145 Elektrophorese-Technik, Kirchentellinsfurt, Germany). One microliter of sample buffer was
146 added to the concentrated PCR product and loaded onto the gel. Electrophoresis was carried
147 out as recommended by the manufacturer. Silver staining was performed according to Bassam
148 *et al.* (1991).

149 DNA recovery, cloning and sequencing

150 DNA was eluted from the bands cut out of the silver stained polyacryl amide gel with 20 μ l
151 TE buffer. Ten microliters of the eluate were used for re-amplification. The composition of
152 the PCR reaction was similar to that used for pre-amplification, but the total volume was 40
153 μ l. The temperature profile was as follows: initial denaturation at 94°C (60 s), 40 cycles of
154 94°C (30s), 56°C (60s), 72°C (60s), followed by final elongation for 3 min at 72°C. The
155 whole PCR reaction was loaded on an 1,5% agarose gel, electrophorised and stained with
156 ethidium bromide. Fragments were visualised under UV and cut out from the gel. DNA was
157 extracted from the agarose gel with the E.Z.N.A.® Gel Extraction Kit (PEQLAB, Erlangen,
158 Germany) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Seven microliters of the extracted
159 DNA were used for the ligation of the product into the pSTBlue-1 vector (Novagene,
160 Darmstadt, Germany) which was carried out in a total volume of 10 μ l according to the
161 manufacturer's instruction. The plasmids were transformed into *E. coli* strain DH5 α using the
162 heat shock method (Sambrook *et al.* 1989). After transfer, the clones were checked for the

163 presence of the insert by colony PCR. Plasmids were prepared using the Plasmid Miniprep
164 Kit 1 (PEQLAB, Erlangen, Germany). Sequencing of the inserts was done with the ABI
165 Prism Dye Terminator Cycle Sequencing Kit (Perkin Elmer, Boston, USA) on ABI 373
166 stretch sequencing system by a commercial service (SequiServe, Vaterstetten, Germany).

167 **Primer construction, PCR optimisation and test for specificity**

168 The primers were designed based on the obtained sequences and tested for optimal PCR
169 conditions. Primers were tested for specificity against a set of fungal strains. PCRs were
170 carried out in a total volume of 25 µl using a standard PCR buffer (Roche Diagnostics,
171 Penzberg, Germany) and 1.25 U Taq Polymerase (Promerger, Mannheim, Germany) in an
172 Mastercycler gradient (Eppendorf, Hamburg, Germany) thermocycler. For cycling conditions
173 and primer details see table 2.

174 **Results**

175 The AFLP applied for automatic laser fluorescence analysis (ALFA) resulted in a sufficiently
176 complex, yet clearly resolved banding pattern of approximately 20 bands within the range of
177 70 to 650 bp. This fingerprint turned out to be well suited for cluster analysis (fig. 1). The
178 dendrogram calculated from the similarity matrix obtained from the comparison of the
179 fingerprints (fig.1) shows a clear separation of the *A. niger* / *A. carbonarius* strains from the
180 rest of the fungal analysed. The *A. carbonarius* strains formed a well separated group in
181 which the three non-toxigenic isolates studied were rather dispersed. Interestingly, the CBS
182 strain of *Aspergillus niger* var. *niger* clustered close to the *A. carbonarius* strains while all
183 other strains belonging to the *A. niger* aggregate like *A. awamorii*, *A. usamii* var. *shiro-*
184 *usamii*, and *A. foetidus*, formed a separate unit, which was less homogenous when compared
185 with the *A. carbonarius* strains. *A. niger* strains ITAL 638 and ITAL 630 were segregated
186 from the rest of the *A. niger* strains. *A. foetidus* CBS 114.49 and *A. niger* CECT 2090
187 apparently did not belong to the *A. niger* “core group”, whereas *A. awamorii* CBS 101704 and

188 *A. usamii* var. *shiro-usamii* CBS 101700 were close to the genotype of the majority of the *A.*
189 *niger* strains examined. As for *A. carbonarius*, the toxigenic and non-toxigenic members of
190 this group were rather scattered within this part of the cluster.

191 Based on these findings it was decided to look for a species specific marker for *Aspergillus*
192 *carbonarius* since the incident of ochratoxin A producing strains was much higher than in
193 *Aspergillus niger*. In order to identify marker fragments AFLP were separated on polyacryl
194 amide gels and subsequently silver stained. Figure 2 shows an example of these AFLP
195 derived from different *Aspergillus* spp.. Several fragments characteristic for *A. carbonarius*
196 strains were detected. The bands considered to be species specific were cut out from the gel,
197 and after elution of DNA reamplified with the AFLP primers. Two of these DNA fragments,
198 assigned A and C, were cloned and subsequently sequenced. The obtained sequences were
199 searched against Genebank (<http://ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/BLAST>) and submitted to the EMBL
200 nucleotide database (<http://ebi.ac.uk/embl>) accession numbers AJ516957 and AJ516956,
201 respectively. Comparison of the sequence of fragment A resulted in no significant hits while
202 the sequence of fragment C showed high similarity to a protein of unknown function “related
203 to ahmp1” in *Neurospora crassa* (EMBL accession AL355928.2) using the blastx algorithm
204 (Altschul *et al.* 1997). Based on these sequences, two primer pairs (A1B_fw/ A1B_rv and
205 C1B_fw/ C1B_rv) were cdesigned. PCR was optimised and primers were tested for
206 specificity against a panel of 20 fungal strains belonging to 17 different *Aspergillus* and
207 *Penicillium* (figure 3). PCR conditions and primer sequences are summarized in table 2. Both
208 primer pairs specifically yielded products of 189 bp and 351 bp with DNA from *A.*
209 *carbonarius* strains and *A. niger* var. *niger* CBS 101697 using primers A1B_fw/ A1B_rv and
210 C1B_fw/ C1B_rv, respectively (figure 2).

211 Discussion

212 The taxonomy of black aspergilli has been studied extensively using phenotypical and
213 genotypical data (Varga *et al.* 1993, Parenicová *et al.* 1997, Hamari *et al.* 1999, Parenicová *et*
214 *al.* 2000, Varga *et al.*, 2000, Parenicová *et al.* 2001, Schuster *et al.* 2002). Recently, Varga *et*
215 *al.* (2000) divided the *A. niger* aggregate into two groups, *A. niger* and “*A. tubingense*”
216 regarding *A. foetidus* as a synonym to *A. niger* which comprises also well known names such
217 as as *A. usami* and *A. awamorii*. Parenicová *et al.* (2000) agreed with the separation of the
218 morphologically similar “*A. tubingens* “ from *A. niger*, but separated *A. foetidus* from the
219 other taxa. Within these taxa, ochratoxin A production has only been described for *A. niger*
220 while “*A. tubingense*” and *A. foetidus* are not believed to produce ochratoxin A (Accensi *et al.*
221 2001). The current AFLP analysis of the *A. niger* strains isolated from coffee related sources
222 indicate a close relationship of the strains with ochratoxin A producing isolates being
223 dispersed throughout the whole cluster of *A. niger* strains. Although strains ITAL 638 and
224 ITAL 630 are somehow separated from the “core group” of the rest of the *Aspergillus niger*
225 cluster the ability of ITAL 630 to synthesise ochratoxin A suggests that this two isolates also
226 belong to *A. niger*. The studied strain of *A. foetidus* is genotypically similar to the rest of the
227 *A. niger* strains indicating that it does not belong to the *A. foetidus* genotype described by
228 Parenicová *et al.* (1997). Clustering of *A. usamii* and *A. awamorii* within *A. niger* is in good
229 agreement to the work of other authors (Varga *et al.* 2000) encouraging the assumption that
230 only strains of *A. niger sensu stricto* are able to produce ochratoxin A amongst the taxa in the
231 *A. niger* species complex. The other ochratoxinogenic taxon in the *Aspergillus* section *Nigri*,
232 *Aspergillus carbonarius*, can be distinguished form *A. niger* by the size and the shape of its
233 big echinulate conidia (Raper and Fenell 1965). On the molecular level this species can be
234 straightforwardly recognized (Hamari *et al.* 1999, Parenicová *et al.* 2000, Varga *et al.*, 2000).
235 Varga *et al.* (2000) described a high degree of genotypic similarity among *A. carbonarius*
236 strains with the exception of one isolate based on which they propose “*A. carbonarius var.*

237 *indicus*” as a new taxa. The *A. carbonarius* strains examined in the current study form a group
238 of high genetic similarity with toxigenic and non-toxigenic isolates distributed across the
239 cluster. The studied strain of *A. niger var. niger* groups close to *Aspergillus carbonarius*. This
240 may be either due to hybrid formation or misidentification by the depositors. The conidia of
241 this *A. niger var niger* strain strongly resembled that of *A. carbonarius* and this together with
242 the fact that the fungus produces vast amounts of ochratoxin A leads to our conclusion that it
243 should be referred to as *A. carbonarius* rather than *A. niger*. This is also supported by the
244 positive reaction of its DNA with both primer pairs A1B_fw/ A1B_rv and C1B_fw/ C1B_rv.
245 *A. carbonarius* is regarded as the main causative agent of ochratoxin A in grape derived
246 products (Accensi *et al.* 2001). It significantly contributes to the contamination of raw coffee
247 with this mycotoxin (Taniwaki *et al.* 2003). For both reasons, the early detection and
248 identification of this fungus is of major concern to food safety. The SCAR-PCR primers
249 designed during the current stud allow the reliable and quick identification of *A. carbonarius*
250 and may serve as a basis for a rapid culture independent detection system for the fungus
251 present different in food samples and raw material.

252 **Acknowledgments**

253 We thank H. Joosten for kindly providing us with strains of *Aspergillus carbonarius*. The
254 skilled technical assistance of M. Bannier is highly appreciated. This work was supported by
255 the EU Project DeToxFungi (European Commission, Quality of Life and Management of
256 Living Resources Programme (QOL), Key Action 1 on Food, Nutrition and Health, Contract
257 No. QLK1-CT-1999-01380).

258

258 **References**

- 259 Aarts, H. and Keijer, J. (1999) Genomic fingerprinting of micro-organisms by automatic laser
260 fluorescence analysis (ALFA) of amplified fragment length polymorphism
261 (AFLPTM). *Molecular Microbial Ecology Manual* **3.4.9** 1-10.
- 262 Accensi, F., Abarca, M. L., Cano, J., Figuera, L. and Cabañes, F. J. (2001) Distribution of
263 ochratoxin A producing strains in the *A. niger* aggregate. *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek*
264 **79** 365-370.
- 265 Altschul S.F., Madden T.L., Schaffer A. A., Zhang J., Zhang Z., Miller W. and Lipman D. J.
266 (1997) Gapped BLAST and PSI-BLAST: a new generation of protein database
267 search programs *Nucleic Acids Research* **25** 3389-402.
- 268 Archer, D. B. (1999) Biotechnology of filamentous fungi. In *Molecular Fungal Biology* eds.
269 Oliver, R. P. and Schweizer, M. pp. 341-364 Cambridge: Cambridge University
270 Press.
- 271 Bassam, B. J., Caetano-Anolles, G. and Gresshoff, P. M. (1991) Fast and sensitive silver
272 staining of DNA in polyacrylamide gels. *Analytical Biochemistry* **196** 80-83.
- 273 Behura, S. K., Nair, S., Sahu, S. C. and Mohan, M. (2000) An AFLP marker that
274 differentiates biotypes of the Asian rice gall midge (*Orseolia oryzae*, Wood-Mason)
275 is sex-linked and also linked to avirulence. *Molecular and General Genetics* **263**
276 328-334.
- 277 Bucheli, P. and Taniwaki, M. H. (2002). Research on the origin, and on the impact of post-
278 harvest handling and manufacturing on the presence of ochratoxin A in coffee. *Food*
279 *Additives and Contaminants* **19** 655-665.
- 280 Cabañes, F. J., Accensi, F., Bragulat, M. R., Abarca, M. L., Castellà, G., Minguéz, S. and
281 Pons, A. (2002) What is the source of ochratoxin A in wine? *International Journal of*
282 *Food Microbiology* **79** 213-215.

- 283 Chalhoub, B. A., Thibault, S., Laucou, V., Rameau, C., Hofte, H. and Cousin, R. (1997)
284 Silver staining and recovery of AFLP amplification products on large denaturing
285 polyacrylamide gels. *BioTechniques* **22** 216-220.
- 286 Chulze, S. N., Ramirez, M. L., Torres, A. and Leslie, J. F. (2000) Genetic variation in
287 *Fusarium* section *Liseola* from no-till maize in Argentina. *Applied and*
288 *Environmental Microbiology* **66** 5312-5315.
- 289 Deacon, J. W. (1997) *Modern Mycology*. Oxford: Blackwell Science Ltd.
- 290 Edwards, S. G., Boyle, E. and Hawksworth D. L. (2002) PCR based detection and
291 quantification of mycotoxigenic fungi. *Mycological Research* **106** 1005-1025.
- 292 European Commission (2002) Commission Regulation (EC) No 472/2002 of 12 March 2002.
- 293 Gams W. Christensen, M., Onions, A. H. S., Pitt, J. I. and Samson, R. A. (1985) Infrageneric
294 taxa of *Aspergillus*. In *Advances in Penicillium and Aspergillus systematics* eds.
295 Samson, R. A. and Pitt. J. I. pp. 55-61 Amsterdam: Harwood Academic Publishers.
- 296 Hamari, Z., Pfeiffer, I., Ferenczy, L. and Kevei, F. (1999). Interpretation of variability of
297 mitochondrial genomes in the species *Aspergillus carbonarius*. *Antonie van*
298 *Leeuwenhoek* **75** 225-231.
- 299 Joosten, H. M. L. J., Goetz, J., Pittet, A., Schellenberg, M. and Bucheli, P. (2001) Production
300 of ochratoxin A by *Aspergillus carbonarius* on coffee cherries. *International Journal*
301 *of Food Microbiology* **65** 39-44.
- 302 Klich, M. A. and Pitt, J. I. (1988) *A laboratory Guide to Common Aspergillus Species and*
303 *their Teleomorphs*. North Ride: CSIRO Division of Food Science and Technology.
- 304 Mayer, Z., Bagnara, A., Färber, P. and Geisen, R. (2003) Quantification of the copy number
305 of *nor-1*, a gene of the aflatoxin biosynthetic pathway by real-time PCR, and its
306 correlation to the cfu of *Aspergillus flavus* in foods. *International Journal of Food*
307 *Microbiology* **82** 143-151.

- 308 Möller, E. M., Bahnweg, G., Sandermann, H. and Geiger, H. H. (1992). A simple and
309 efficient protocol for isolation of high molecular weight DNA from filamentous
310 fungi, fruit bodies, and infected plant tissues. *Nucleic Acids Research* **20** 6115-6116.
- 311 Parenicová, L., Benen, J. A. E., Samson, R. A., and Visser, J. (1997). Evaluation of RFLP
312 analysis of the classification of selected black aspergilli. *Mycological Research* **101**,
313 810-814.
- 314 Parenicová, L., Skouboe, P., Frisvad, J., Samson, R. A., Rossen, L., Hoor-Suykerbuyk, M.,
315 and Visser, J. (2001). Combined molecular and biochemical approach identifies
316 *Aspergillus japonicus* and *Aspergillus aculeatus* as two species. *Applied and*
317 *Environmental Microbiology* **67** 521-527.
- 318 Parenicová, L., Skouboe, P., Samson, R. A., Rossen, L. and Visser, J. (2000). Molecular tools
319 for the classification of black aspergilli. In *Advances in Penicillium and Aspergillus*
320 *systematics* eds. Samson, R. A. and Pitt. J. I. pp. 413-424 Amsterdam: Harwood
321 Academic Publishers.
- 322 Pearson, K. (1926). On the coefficient of racial likeness. *Biometrika* **8** 105-117.
- 323 Pitt, J. I. and Hocking, A.D. (1997) *Fungi and Food Spoilage*. 2nd edition. Gaithbury: Aspen
324 Publishers.
- 325 Pitt, J., I. Samson, R. A. and Frisvad, J. C. (2000) List of accepted species and their
326 synonyms in the family *Trichocomaceae*. In *Advances in Penicillium and Aspergillus*
327 *systematics* eds. Samson, R. A. and Pitt. J. I. pp. 397-411 Amsterdam: Harwood
328 Academic Publishers.
- 329 Raper, K. B. and Fennell, D. I. (1965) *The Genus Aspergillus*. Baltimore: The Williams &
330 Wilkinson Company.
- 331 Sambrook, J., Fritsch, E. F. and Maniatis, T. (1989) *Molecular cloning. A laboratory manual*.
332 Cold Spring: Laboratory Press.

- 333 Samson, R. A., Hoekstra, E. S., Frisvad, J. C. and Filtenborg, O. (2000) *Introduction to Food-*
334 *and Airborne Fungi*. Utrecht: Centraalbureau voor Schimmelcultures.
- 335 Schnerr, H., Vogel, R. F. and Niessen, L. (2002) Correlation between DNA of trichothecene-
336 producing *Fusarium* species and deoxynivalenol concentrations in wheat-samples.
337 *Letters in Applied Microbiology* **35** 121-125.
- 338 Schuster, E., Dunn-Coleman, N., Frisvad, J. C. and Van Dijck, P. W. (2002). On the safety of
339 *Aspergillus niger*. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* **59** 426-435.
- 340 Sokal, R. R. and Michner, C. D. (1958). A statistical method for evaluating systematic
341 relationships. *University of Kansas Science Bulletin* **38** 1409-1438.
- 342 Taniwaki, M. H., Pitt, J. I., Teixeira, A. A. and Imanaka, B. T. (2003) The source of
343 ochratoxin A in Brazilian coffee and its formation in relation to processing methods.
344 *International Journal of Food Microbiology* **82** 173-179.
- 345 Torp, M., Kruse, P., Clasen, P.-E. and Cabañes, F. J. (2002) Ochratoxin A producing
346 *Aspergillus* species in organic raisins and sultanas. In *IMC7 Book of Abstract* p. 274,
347 Oslo Norway.
- 348 Varga, J., Kevei, F., Fekete, C., Coenen, A., Kozakiewicz, Z., and Croft, J. H. (1993)
349 Restriction fragment length polymorphisms in the mitochondrial DNAs of the
350 *Aspergillus niger* aggregate. *Mycological Research* **97** 1207-1212.
- 351 Varga, J., Kevei, F., Hamari, Z., Toth, B., Téren, J., Croft, J. H. and Kozakiewicz, Z. (2000).
352 Genotypic and phenotypic variability among black aspergilli. In *Advances in*
353 *Penicillium and Aspergillus systematics* eds. Samson, R. A. and Pitt, J. I. pp. 397-
354 411 Amsterdam: Harwood Academic Publishers.
- 355 Vos, P., Hogers, R., Bleeker, M., Reijans, M., van de Lee, T., Hornes, M., Frijters, A., Pot, J.,
356 Peleman, J., and Kuiper, M. (1995) AFLP: a new technique for DNA fingerprinting.
357 *Nucleic Acids Research* **23**, 4407-4414.

- 358 WHO. *Report of the 56th Meeting of the joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food*
359 *Additives* Geneva, Switzerland, 6-15 February 2002.
- 360 Yokoyama, K., Wang, L., Miyaji, M., and Nishimura, K. (2001) Identification, classification
361 and phylogeny of the *Aspergillus* section *Nigri* inferred from mitochondrial
362 cytochrome b gene. *FEMS Microbiology Letters* **200**, 241-246.
- 363

363 **Legends to Tables**

364 **Table 1**

365 Strains used in this study. + and – indicates the ability of an isolate to produce ochratoxin A,
366 n. d.: the production of the toxin was not determined.

367 **Table 2**

368 Primer sequences and PCR conditions used for the specific detection of *Aspergillus*
369 *carbonarius*.

370 **Legends to Figures**

371 **Fig. 1.** UPGMA dendrogram calculated from the comparison of AFLP fingerprints generated
372 with a total of four selective bases (E-AT/M-CT). Fragments between 70 and 650 bp are
373 shown. For similarity calculation the Pearson correlation was used. + and – indicate the ability
374 of an isolate to produce ochratoxin A, where no + or - is displayed the production of the toxin
375 was not determined. The cophenetic correlation of the dendrogram is 0.95.

376

377 **Fig. 2.** Silver stained AFLP (created with the primer pair E-AC/M-CT) separated on a
378 polyacryl amide gel. The arrows indicate representative bands characteristic for *Aspergillus*
379 *carbonarius* mentioned in the text. Numbers at the right margin indicate the approximate size
380 of the fragments. 100 bp: 100 base pair ladder.

381

382 **Fig. 3.**

383 Fig. 3a.

384 PCR reaction carried out with the primer pair C1B_fw/C1B_rv under the conditions
385 summarized in table 2.

386 Fig. 3b

387 PCR reaction carried out with the primer pair C1B_fw/C1B_rv under the conditions
388 summarized in table 2.

389 Notice that only when DNA isolated from *A. carbonarius* and *A. niger var. niger*
390 CBS 101697 was used as template a 189 bp (Fig 3a) and a 351 bp (Fig 3b) product resulted.

391 100 bp: 100 base pair ladder, 0: no template control.

392

392 Tabl2 1

Species		Reference	Strain	OTA
<i>Aspergillus awamorii</i>			CBS 101704	+
<i>Aspergillus carbonarius</i>	Coffee	Joosten <i>et al.</i> (2001)	CBS 110.49	+
<i>Aspergillus carbonarius</i>	Air	Joosten <i>et al.</i> (2001)	CBS 127.49	+
<i>Aspergillus carbonarius</i>	Coffee sample from drying area, São Paulo, Brazil		CCT 6940	+
<i>Aspergillus carbonarius</i>	Coffee sample from drying area, São Paulo, Brazil		CCT 6960	+
<i>Aspergillus carbonarius</i>	Coffee sample from drying area, São Paulo, Brazil		CCT 6967	+
<i>Aspergillus carbonarius</i>	Coffee sample from drying area, São Paulo, Brazil		CCT 6968	+
<i>Aspergillus carbonarius</i>	Coffee sample from drying area, São Paulo, Brazil		CCT 6974	+
<i>Aspergillus carbonarius</i>	Coffee sample from drying area, São Paulo, Brazil		CCT 6976	-
<i>Aspergillus carbonarius</i>	Coffee sample from drying area, São Paulo, Brazil		CCT 6978	-
<i>Aspergillus carbonarius</i>	Coffee sample from drying area, São Paulo, Brazil		CCT 6983	-
<i>Aspergillus carbonarius</i>	Coffee, Thailand	Joosten <i>et al.</i> (2001)	M 323	+
<i>Aspergillus carbonarius</i>	Coffee, Thailand	Joosten <i>et al.</i> (2001)	M 324	+
<i>Aspergillus carbonarius</i>	Apples	Joosten <i>et al.</i> (2001)	M 325	+
<i>Aspergillus carbonarius</i>	Coffee, Thailand	Joosten <i>et al.</i> (2001)	M 333	+
<i>Aspergillus carbonarius</i>	Coffee, Thailand	Joosten <i>et al.</i> (2001)	M 334	+
<i>Aspergillus carbonarius</i>	Coffee, Thailand	Joosten <i>et al.</i> (2001)	M 335	+
<i>Aspergillus carbonarius</i>	Coffee, Thailand	Joosten <i>et al.</i> (2001)	M 336	+
<i>Aspergillus ellipticus</i>			CBS 707.79	n. d.
<i>Aspergillus foetidus</i>			CBS 114.49	n. d.
<i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i>			CBS 113.55	n. d.
<i>Aspergillus helicothrix</i>			CBS 677.79	n. d.
<i>Aspergillus heteromorphus</i>			CBS 117.55	n. d.
<i>Aspergillus insulicola</i>			CBS 382.75	n. d.
<i>Aspergillus japonicus</i>			CBS 114.51	n. d.
<i>Aspergillus niger</i>			CBS 101698	n. d.
<i>Aspergillus niger</i>	Coffee sample from drying yard, Minas Gerais, Brazil		CCT 6910	-
<i>Aspergillus niger</i>	Coffee sample from storage, Minas Gerais, Brazil		CCT 6926	-

<i>Aspergillus niger</i>	Coffee sample from storage, São Paulo, Brazil	CCT 6962	-
<i>Aspergillus niger</i>	Coffee sample from drying yard, São Paulo, Brazil	CCT 7009	-
<i>Aspergillus niger</i>		CECT 2090	n. d.
<i>Aspergillus niger</i>	Coffee raisins, São Paulo, Brazil	ITAL 630	+
<i>Aspergillus niger</i>	Coffee raisins, São Paulo, Brazil	ITAL 637	-
<i>Aspergillus niger</i>	Coffee raisins, São Paulo, Brazil	ITAL 638	-
<i>Aspergillus niger</i>	Coffee raisins, São Paulo, Brazil	ITAL 639	-
<i>Aspergillus niger</i>	Coffee raisins, São Paulo, Brazil	ITAL 642	+
<i>Aspergillus niger</i>	Coffee raisins, São Paulo, Brazil	ITAL 643	+
<i>Aspergillus niger var. niger</i>		CBS 101697	+
<i>Aspergillus ochraceus</i>		CBS 589.68	n. d.
<i>Aspergillus ochraceus</i>		CCT 6903	n. d.
<i>Aspergillus sclerotiorum</i>		CBS 549.65	n. d.
<i>Aspergillus usamii var. shiro-usamii</i>		CBS 101700	n. d.
<i>Penicillium chrysogenum</i>		CBS 306.48	n. d.
<i>Penicillium commune</i>		CBS 107.11	n. d.
<i>Penicillium digitatum</i>		DSM 62840	n. d.
<i>Penicillium italicum</i>		DSM 62846	n. d.
<i>Penicillium nordicum</i>		BEF 487	n. d.
<i>Penicillium purpurogenum</i>		CBS 283.630	n. d.
<i>Penicillium verrucosum</i>		CBS 603.74	n. d.
<i>Penicillium verrucosum var. verrucosum</i>		CBS 815.69	n. d.

393 BFE: Bundesforschungsanstalt für Ernährung, Karlsruhe, Germany

394 CBS: Centraalbureau voor Schimmelcultures, Utrecht, The Netherlands

395 CECT: Colección Española de Cultivos Tipo, Valencia, Spain

396 DSM: Deutsche Sammlung für Mikroorganismen und Zellkulturen, Braunschweig, Germany

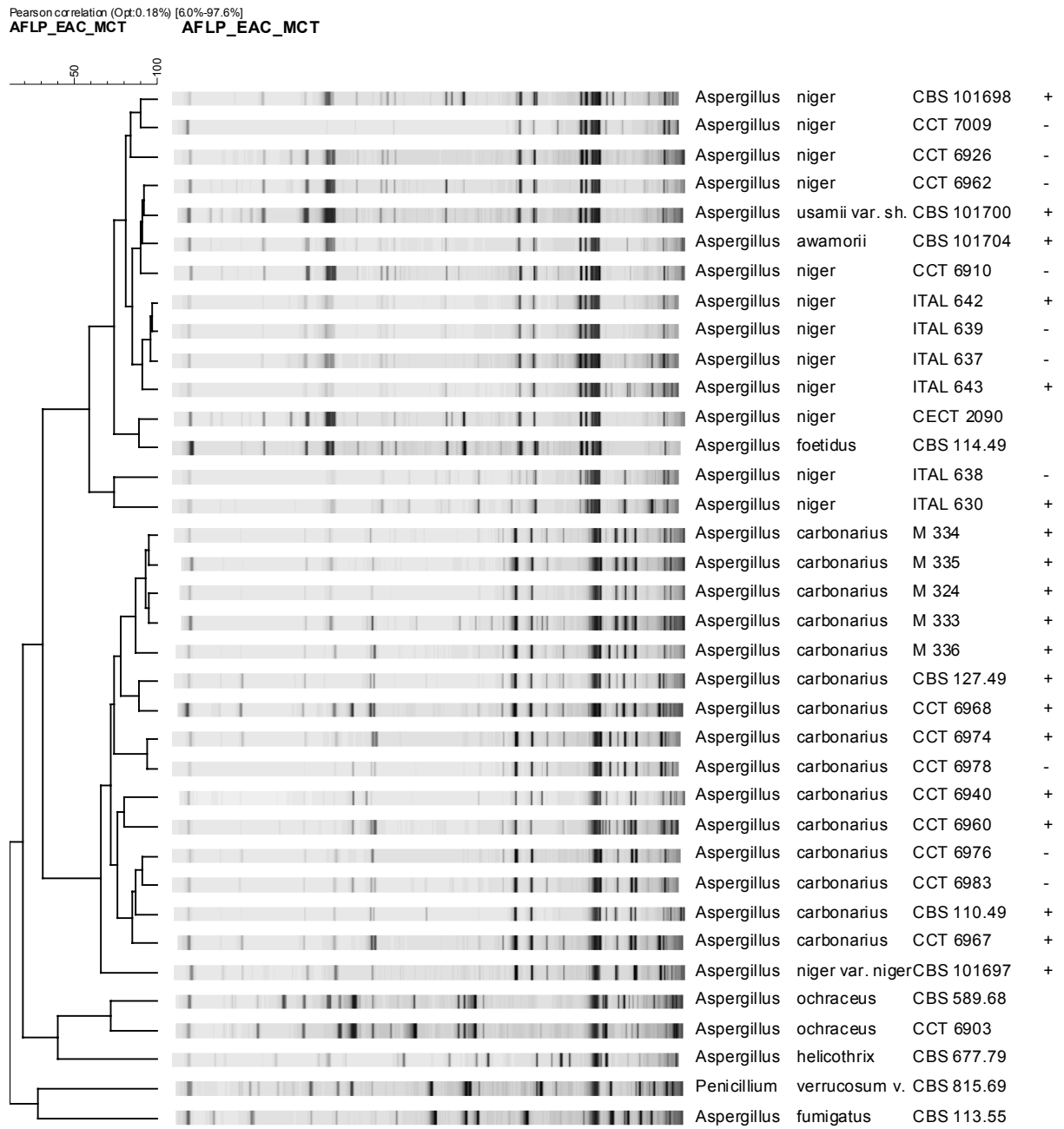
397

397 Table 2

Marker	Primers (5` to 3`)	Amplification buffer mix (10x)	Cycling conditions
A (EMBL accession number: ACA516957)	A1B_fw GAA TTC ACC ACA CAT CAT AGC A1B_rv: TTA ACT AGG ATT TGG CAT TGA AC	500 mM KCl 100 mM Tris-HCl 15 mM MgCl ₂ pH 8.6	94 °C, 4 min initial denaturation followed by 35 cycles 94 °C, 30 s; 64 °C, 30 s; 72 °C 30 s, followed by 5 min final elongation at 72 °C. Temperature of heated lid was set to 100 °C.
C (EMBL accession number: ACA516956)	C1B_fw GAA TTC ACG GTG CTC GAC CC C1B_rv TTA ACT GCT GGC GGA AGA GGC	500 mM KCl 100 mM Tris-HCl 15 mM MgCl ₂ pH 8.6	94 °C, 4 min initial denaturation followed by 35 cycles 94 °C, 30 s; 64 °C, 60 s; 72 °C 60 s, followed by 5 min final elongation at 72 °C. Temperature of heated lid was set to 100 °C.

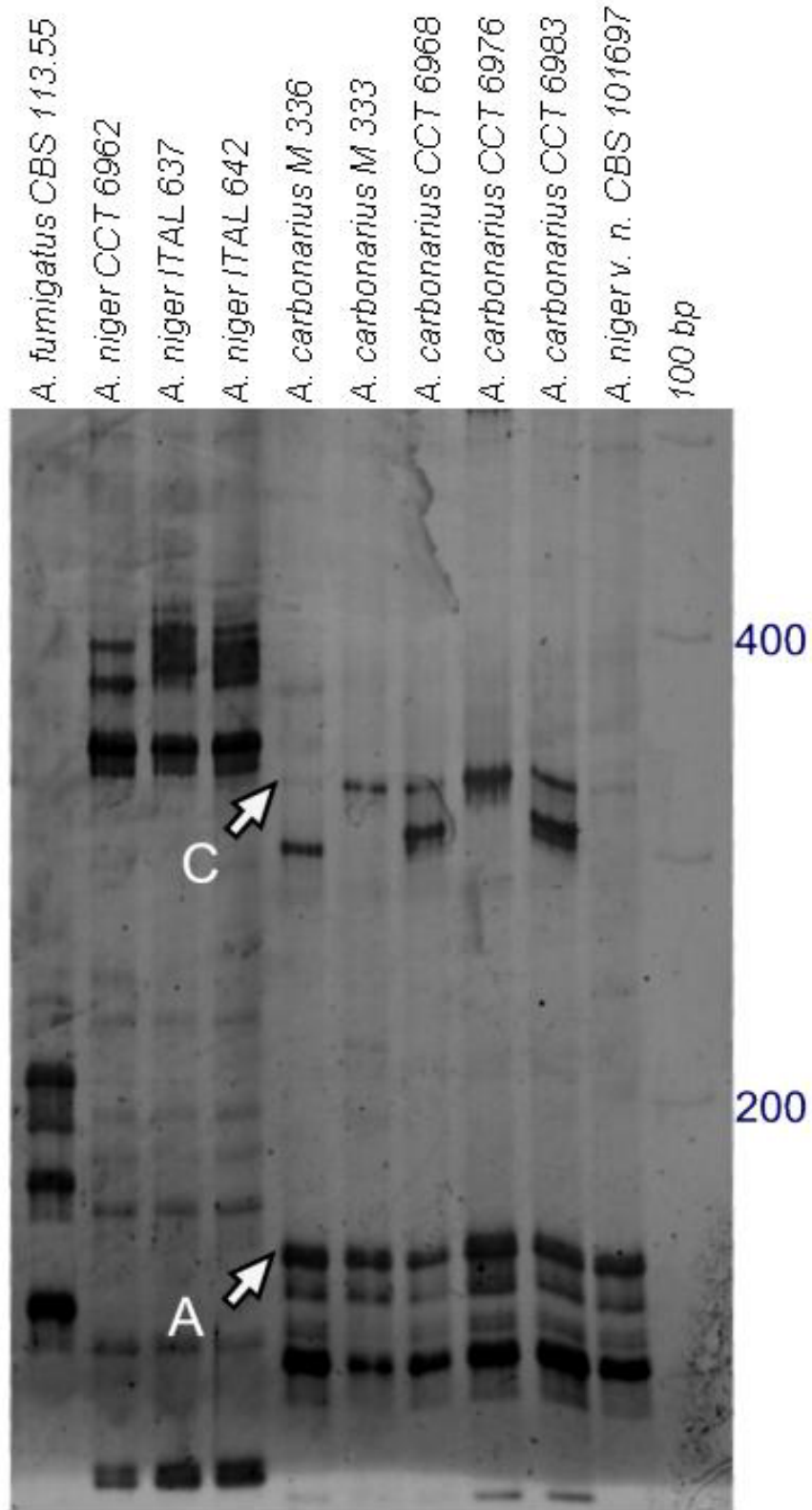
398

398 Figure 1



399
400

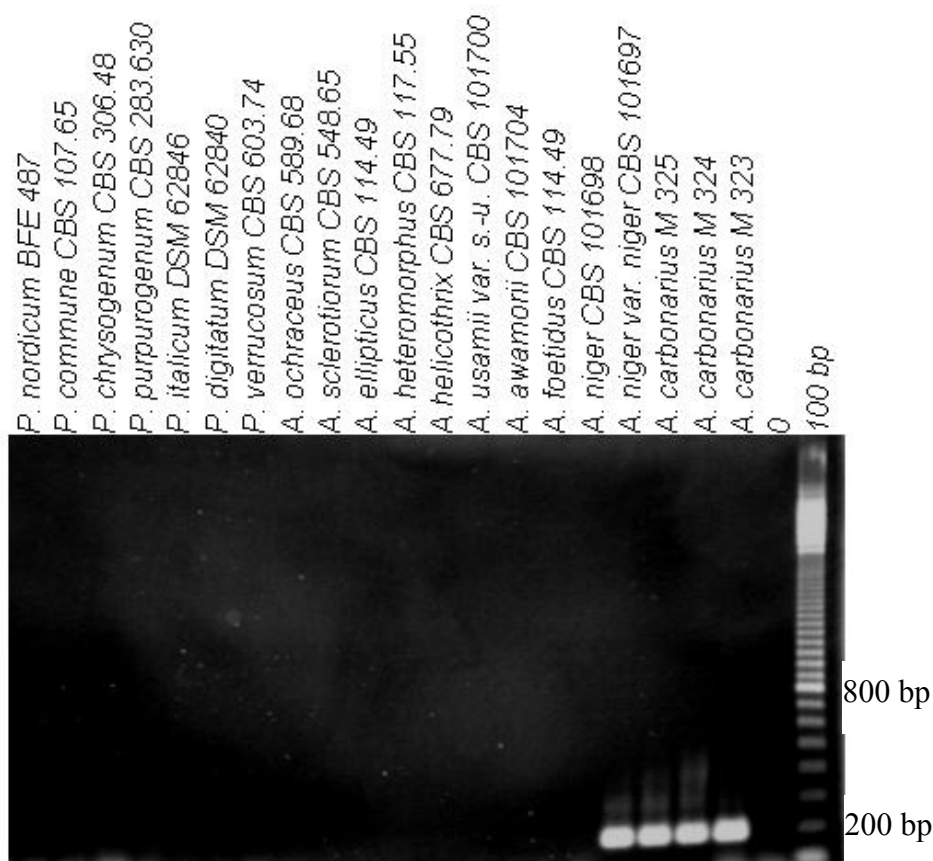
400 Figure 2



401

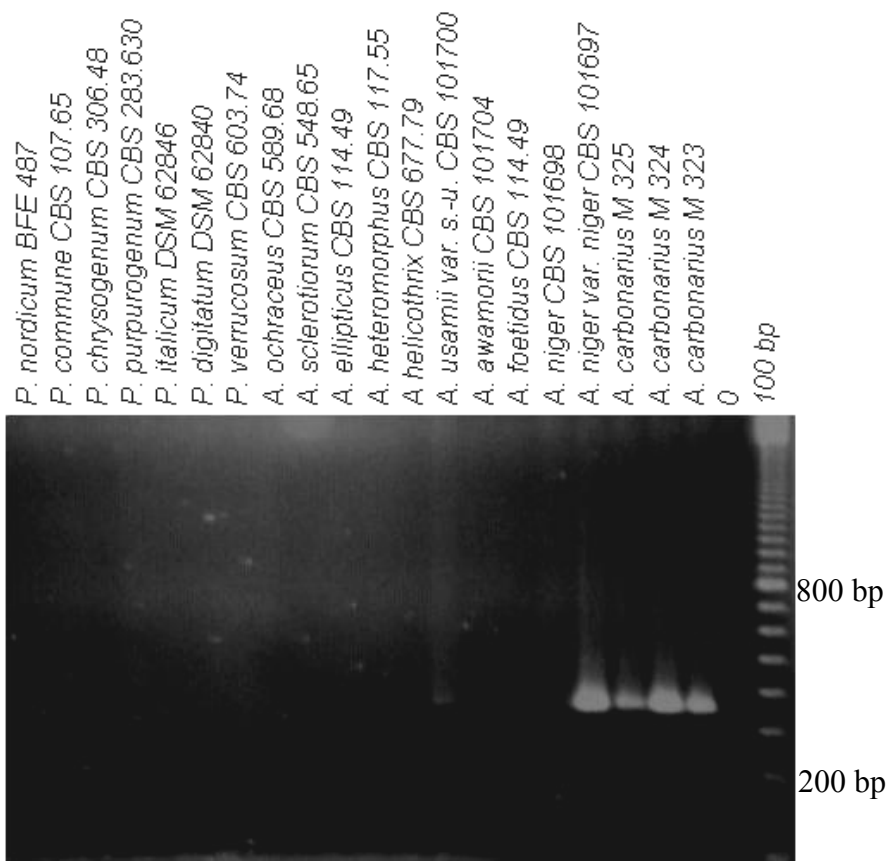
402

402 Figure 3a



403

404 Figure 3b



405

1 **Detection and quantification of *Aspergillus ochraceus* in green coffee**
2 **by PCR**

3 Holger Schmidt, Madlen Bannier, Ludwig Niessen and Rudi F. Vogel

4 *TU München, Lehrstuhl für Technische Mikrobiologie, Weihenstephaner Steig 16, D-85350 Freising, Germany*

5 **Running Titel:** Detection of *A. ochraceus* in coffee

6 **Corresponding author:**

7 PD Dr. Ludwig Niessen

8 Technische Universität München

9 Lehrstuhl für Technische Mikrobiologie

10 Weihenstephaner Steig 16

11 D-85350 Freising

12 Germany

13 Tel. +49-8161-715496

14 Fax: +49-8161-713327

15 E-mail: niessen@wzw.tum.de

16

16 **Summary**

17 **Aims:** The aim of this study was to detect and quantify DNA of the ochratoxinogenic fungus
18 *Aspergillus ochraceus* in green coffee and to compare the results with the ochratoxin A content of
19 naturally contaminated samples.

20 **Methods and Results:** A DNA extraction protocol based on a combination of ultrasonification
21 and a commercial kit was tested for the recovery of fungal DNA. PCR and Real-Time PCR
22 protocols were established for the detection of *A. ochraceus*. Sensitivity of the PCR was checked
23 by the addition of inoculated green coffee and pure fungal DNA to uncontaminated green coffee
24 samples. The *Aspergillus ochraceus*-DNA content of 30 naturally contaminated green coffee
25 samples determined and compared to the ochratoxin A concentrations.

26 **Conclusions:** *A. ochraceus* can be rapidly and specifically detected in green coffee by PCR. A
27 positive correlation between the ochratoxin A content and the DNA quantity was established.

28 **Significance and Impact of the Study:** This work offers a quick alternative to the conventional
29 mycological detection and quantification of *A.ochraceus* in green coffee.

30 **Keywords:** Real-Time PCR, detection, ochratoxin A, DNA, fungi

31

31 **Introduction**

32 Ochratoxin A is a mycotoxin produced by *Penicillium verrucosum*, *P. nordicum* (Larsen et al.,
33 2001; Castella et al., 2002) and a number of *Aspergillus* species (Frisvad and Samson, 2000;
34 Abarca et al., 2001). The toxin is considered to be nephrotoxic, carcinogenic and since it can
35 cross the placenta, also embryotoxic and teratogenic (WHO, 2002). The European Commission has
36 established limits for ochratoxin A in certain foods (European Commission, 2002). Coffee
37 contributes to a significant level to the total daily intake of ochratoxin A. In Germany Petzinger
38 and Weidebach (2002) assigned a percentage of 14.2-14.5 % of the total daily intake of OTA to
39 coffee consumption. Recently, *A. sulphureus* has been suspected to play an important role in this
40 commodity (Batista et al., 2003). However, the production of the mycotoxin is mainly assigned to
41 the growth of *Aspergillus ochraceus*, *A. carbonarius*, *A. niger* with *A. ochraceus* being the most
42 important species (Urbano et al., 2001; Bucheli and Taniwaki, 2002; Taniwaki et al., 2003).

43 Good manufacturing practice and correct storage can significantly contribute to the prevention of
44 fungal growth and thus ochratoxin A production, but quality assurance of the raw product is still
45 a major concern in coffee industry (Taniwaki et al., 2003).

46 Chemical analysis of mycotoxins is a rather elaborate and requires expensive equipment for
47 sample preparation and analysis (Scott, 2002). Classical mycological analysis on the other hand
48 is time consuming and the correct identification and quantification of the fungus of interest
49 requires much expertise. With the decrease of costs for equipment and reagents PCR is becoming
50 an alternative to the culture dependent analysis of food samples. Applications of PCR for the
51 detection of mycotoxin producers have been reviewed e. g. by Geisen (1998) and Edwards et
52 al. (2002) With the help of a RapidCycler device in combination with DNA detection strips Knoll
53 et al. (2002a) could detect the toxigenic *Fusarium graminearum* in cereal samples within 20
54 minutes using the *gaoA* gene as target sequence. Schnerr et al. (2002) used the *tri5* gene sequence

55 in a quantitative real-time PCR to correlate the amount of target DNA with deoxynivalenol
56 contents in wheat samples. Mayer et al. (2003a) demonstrated the correlation of the copy number
57 of the *nor-1* gene and the cfu and aflatoxinogenic *Aspergillus* species. Recently, Schmidt et al.
58 (2003) developed several different PCRs specific for the detection of pure fungal DNA of
59 *Aspergillus ochraceus* based on SCAR. The objective of this study was to check whether PCR
60 was applicable for the detection and quantification of the fungus in naturally contaminated green
61 coffee and to check if the presence of template DNA correlates with the amount of ochratoxin A
62 present in this commodity.

63 **Materials and methods**

64 **Fungal strains, cultivation, DNA extraction and concentration measurement**

65 For DNA preparation, fungal strains were cultivated for 12 to 14 days at ambient temperature in
66 15 ml sterile plastic tubes (Sarstedt, Nümbrecht, Germany) containing 3 ml ME broth (20 g malt
67 extract, 1 g peptone, 20 g glucose, distilled water ad 1000 ml). Mycelia were harvested by
68 centrifugation, washed twice with 5 ml sterile distilled water and freeze dried. DNA was prepared
69 according to the CTAB protocol provided by Möller et al. (1992). DNA concentration was
70 measured photometrically according to Sambrook et al. (1989). Reference strain were *Aspergillus*
71 *ochraceus* CBS 589.68 and *A. ochraceus* KA103, kindly provided by J. Chelkowski and
72 identified by molecular techniques.

73 **Green coffee samples and DNA extraction from coffee beans**

74 Green coffee samples (50 g) and data on ochratoxin A content of the samples were kindly
75 provided by commercial laboratories and coffee companies. Ochratoxin A concentration was
76 determined by HPLC. For extraction of DNA, 5 g of green coffee beans were ground with a

77 commercial coffee mill. Isolation of DNA was performed using ultrasonification and a
78 commercial extraction kit as described by Knoll et al. (2002b) for wheat.

79 **PCR detection of *A. ochraceus* in green coffee**

80 **Non-quantitative**

81 Approximately 200 g of uninfected green coffee beans were autoclaved and inoculated with
82 10 ml spore suspension of *A. ochraceus* prepared from an overgrown malt extract agar plate.
83 Samples were incubated for 7 days at room temperature to allow growth of the fungus and
84 ground as described above. Uninfected ground green coffee was blended with the infected
85 samples at different mixing ratios. DNA from these mixtures was extracted as described above.
86 Alternatively, 5 g of ground coffee were spiked with different amounts of genomic *A. ochraceus*
87 DNA. The PCR reaction for the detection of the fungus was carried out in a total volume of 25 µl
88 and had the following composition: 10xPCR buffer (Roche Diagnostics, Penzberg, Germany) 2,5
89 µl; forward primer OCA V (5'-ATA CCA CCG GGT CTA ATG CA-3', 50 pMol/ µl,) 0,25 µl;
90 reverse primer OCA R (5'-TGC CGA CAG ACC GAG TGG ATT-3', 50 pMol/ µl) 0,25 µl; Taq
91 Polymerase (Promega, Heidelberg, Germany, 5 U/µl) 0,25 µl; dNTPs (10 mM each) 0,5 µl; 1 µl
92 of template DNA; and water to a final volume of 25 µl. PCR was performed in a Mastercycler
93 Gradient (Eppendorf, Hamburg, Germany) with the following temperature profile. Initial
94 denaturation at 94 °C for 2 min, 35 cycles of 94 °C for 30 sec, 55 °C for 30 sec and 72 °C for 30
95 sec, and final elongation for 2 min at 72 °C. PCR products were separated electrophoretically on a
96 2 % agarose gel and visualised by ethidium bromide staining (Sambrook et al., 1989).

97 **Quantitative PCR**

98 Quantitative real time PCR was carried out using a LightCycler (Roche Diagnostics, Penzberg
99 Germany). The reaction mixture was prepared using the QuantiTect™ SYBR® Green PCR kit

100 (Qiagene, Hilden, Germany). Reaction mix composition was as follows: 10 µl 2x mastermix; 1 µl
101 forward primer OCA V and 1 µl reverse primer OCA R (concentrations and sequences see
102 above); 0,5 µl uracil-N-glycosylase (1 U/ µl, MBI Fermentas, St. Leon-Rot, Germany), 2 µl of
103 template DNA and water to a final volume of 20 µl. Temperature profile in the LighCycler
104 instrument were as follows: 2 min at 50 °C; 15 min at 95 °C; 50 cycles of 94 °C for 15 sec, 55 °C
105 for 25 sec, 72 °C for 30 sec and 77 °C for 20 sec in which the fluorescence was measured. After
106 the final PCR cycle melting curve analysis of the PCR products was performed by heating 40 to
107 94°C and continuous measurement of the fluorescence to verify the PCR product.
108 After calibrating the instrument with dilution series of purified *A. ochraceus* DNA of standard
109 curve was created. Quantification was done using the 2nd derivative maximum method. Statistical
110 analysis of data was performed either with the LightCycler software version 3.5 (Roche
111 Diagnostics, Penzberg, Germany) or Sigma Plot 8.0 (SPSS Inc.,).

112 **Results**

113 **Detection of *Aspergillus ochraceus* in coffee samples**

114 As a first step towards the detection of the fungus in coffee samples, coffee artificially infected
115 with *A. ochraceus* was blended with green coffee. When this mixture was used for DNA
116 preparation it was possible to clearly identify the fungus in the sample by the PCR described. A
117 clearly visual band of a PCR product of the expected size (260 bp) was still at portion of 0.1 %
118 (w/w) infected in uninfected coffee (data not shown). Neither in the uninfected control sample,
119 nor in the no target (ntc) control a band was visible. The same was true for coffee spiked with
120 *Aspergillus ochraceus* DNA. As shown in figure 1 the reaction resulted in one single clearly
121 detectable PCR product of the expected size of approximately 260 bp. Down to 1 µl of a

122 concentration of 1.9 µg/µl per 5 g coffee could be detected. This corresponds to approximately
123 0.4 ng *A. ochraceus* DNA per reaction if 100 % recovery during DNA preparation is assumed.

124 **Quantification of *A. ochraceus* DNA in coffee**

125 When starting PCR optimization it turned out, that the annealing temperature used was
126 appropriate for the amplification of pure fungal DNA. However, when only small amounts of
127 template DNA were present, the melting curve analysis displayed, that primer dimers occurred.
128 As a consequence, the fluorescence data were acquired at 77 °C to avoid false positive
129 measurements. Figure 2 shows a melting curve analysis of the PCR products formed during the
130 reaction with different amounts of template DNA.

131 The reproducibility of the system was tested by comparing the different standards used for
132 calibration. Figure 3 shows real-time PCR kinetics of a serial dilution of *A. ochraceus* DNA used
133 as external standards and a calibration curve calculated from these data. The sensitivity of the
134 system was higher compared to that of the conventional PCR. 4.7 pg template DNA per reaction
135 were determined as the lower detection limit. The reproducibility was as follows. At a DNA
136 concentration of 5950 pg/rx the crossing point was calculated to be 24.2 cycles with a standard
137 deviation of 0.2, at 372 pg/rx 28.9 ± 0.4 cycles, at 93 pg/rx 30.8 ± 0.6 cycles and at 23 pg/rx 28.9
138 ± 0.5 cycles with n=5. The recovery of DNA from spiked green coffee was found to be in the
139 average $77 \% \pm 38 \%$.

140 Quantification of *A. ochraceus* DNA in all 30 samples was done in triplicate. Table 1 summarizes
141 the measured values. Plotting DNA content against the ochratoxin A content of the samples
142 resulted in the graph shown in figure 4. The standard deviations of the determined DNA content
143 in each sample was calculated. For the two parameters a linear regression was calculated with a
144 coefficient of correlation $r=0.55$. A t-test was performed to analyse the quality of correlation
145 found. A positive correlation between the two parameters was secure at the 99 % level of

146 significance.. The 95 % interval of confidence was calculated and 3 out of the 30 data points
147 clearly did not lie within this area.

148 **Discussion**

149 The use of PCR as a tool for the rapid detection of toxigenic fungi in food has been demonstrated
150 recently (Färber et al., 1997; Knoll et al., 2002a). The target sequence has immanent influence on
151 the quality an sensitivity of the PCR. ITS and anonymous DNA markers have been shown to
152 perform well in different *Fusarium* species (Schilling et al., 1996; Yoderet al., 1998). However,
153 one of the drawbacks of these markers is that the number of copies in a genome is not exactly
154 known. The use of genes involved in the biosynthesis of a mycotoxin is of course much more
155 valuable when one intents to find a correlation between DNA concentration and the amount of
156 toxin. The correlation between DNA content and mycotoxin load or the presence of toxigenic
157 fungi has been demonstrated for *Fusarium* and *Aspergillus* species (Schnerr et al., 2002; Mayer et
158 al., 2003a). Mayer et al. (2003b) also used a real time RT-PCR approach to monitor the
159 correlation of gene expression and aflatoxin biosynthesis in wheat.

160 While Edwards et al. (2002) have described the presence of a specific polyketide synthase of
161 *Aspergillus ochraceus*. However, the authors suggest that this gene is not involved involved in
162 the biosynthesis of ochratoxin A. As no gene is known in the ochratoxin biosynthetic pathway
163 and the pathway itself is rather unclear (Mantel and Chow, 2000) the detection of the
164 microorganisms capable of producing the toxin is one approach. *A. ochraceus* is reagarded as the
165 main causative agent of ochratoxin A in green coffee (e. g. Urbano et al., 2001). However, not all
166 isolates of the fungus are capable of producing the toxin under in vitro conditions and other
167 ochratoxigenic fungi have also been isolated from green coffee (Joosten et al., 2001; Batista et
168 al., 2003). Moreover, *A. ochraceus* is only one among many *Aspergillius* species that have the
169 potential to produce ochratoxin A (Frisvad and Samson, 2000, Abarca et al., 2001). One should

170 keep in mind these two facts when interpreting the data between the relation of DNA content of
171 *A.ochraceus* and ochratoxin A load presented in the current study. Detection as well as
172 quantification of fungal DNA by PCR in coffee could be performed, but the correlation of data
173 with ochratoxin A concentrations was low, with several data points being clear outliers.
174 However, a positive correlation between the presence of the fungus and ochratoxin A could be
175 established. This is not surprising since occurrence of moulds is the prerequisite for the production
176 of the metabolite. One of the biases in this study may be the rather limited set of samples which
177 were studied. Among the 30 samples only 10 had an ochratoxin A content exceeding 5 ppb. Also
178 with classical methods it has been demonstrated that the presence of the fungus does not
179 necessarily mean ochratoxin A contamination (e. g. Taniwaki et al., 2003). In addition to that
180 sampling is a crucial point for mycotoxin analysis. Even in ground coffee there can be
181 inhomogeneities in OTA content (Scott, 2002). Nevertheless, this study offers the necessary tools
182 for a rapid detection of the presence of *Aspergillus ochraceus* and for further detailed
183 investigations about *Aspergillus ochraceus* distribution without the need for time consuming
184 cultivation and identification.

185 **Acknowledgments**

186 This work was supported by the EU Project DeToxFungi (European Commission, Quality of Life
187 and Management of Living Resources Programme (QOL), Key Action 1 on Food, Nutrition and
188 Health, Contract No. QLK1-CT-1999-01380). We wish to thank C. Seeliger for technical
189 assistance and Maher Korakli for critical reviewing of the manuscript.

190

190 **References**

- 191
- 192 Abarca, M. L., Accensi, F., Bragulat, M. R. and Cabañes, F. J. (2001) Current importance of
193 ochratoxin A-producing *Aspergillus* spp. *Journal of Food Protection* **64**, 903-906.
- 194 Batista, L. R., Chalfoun, S. M., Prado, G., Schwan, R. F. and Whelas, A. E. (2003) Toxigenic
195 fungi associated with processed (green) coffee beans (*Coffea arabica* L.). *International*
196 *Journal of Food Microbiology* in press.
- 197 Bucheli, P. and Taniwaki, M. H. (2002) Research on the origin, and on the impact of post-harvest
198 handling and manufacturing on the presence of ochratoxin A in coffee. *Food Additives and*
199 *Contaminants* **19** 655-665.
- 200 Edwards, S. G., O'Callaghan, J. and Dobson, A. D. W. (2002) PCR-based detection and
201 quantification of mycotoxigenic fungi. *Mycological Research* **106** 1005-1025.
- 202 Färber, P., Geise, R., and Holzappel, W. H. (1997) Detection of aflatoxinogenic fungi in figs by a
203 PCR reaction. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* **36** 215-220.
- 204 Frisvad, J. C. and Samson, R. A. (2000) *Neopetromyces* gen. nov. and an overview of the
205 teleomorphs of *Aspergillus* subgenus *Circumdati*. *Studies in Mycology* **45** 201-207.
- 206 Geisen, R. (1998) PCR Methods for the Detection of Mycotoxin-producing fungi. In *Applications*
207 *of PCR in Mycology*. eds. Bridge, P. D., Arora, D. K., Reddy, C. A. and Elander, R. P.
208 pp.243-266. Wallingford, UK: CABI INTERNATIONAL.

- 209 Joosten, H. M., Goetz, J., Pittet, A., Schellenberg, M. and Bucheli, P. (2001) Production of
210 ochratoxin A by *Aspergillus carbonarius* on coffee cherries. *International Journal of Food*
211 *Microbiology* **65** 39-44.
- 212 Knoll, S., Vogel, R. F. and Niessen, L. (2002a) Identification of *Fusarium graminearum* in cereal
213 samples by DNA Detection Test Strips. *Letters in Applied Microbiology* **34** 144-148.
- 214 Knoll, S., Mulfinger, S., Niessen, L., and Vogel, R. F. (2002b) Rapid preparation of *Fusarium*
215 DNA from cereals for diagnostic PCR using sonification and an extraction kit. *Plant*
216 *Pathology* **51** 728-734.
- 217 Mayer, Z., Bagnara, A., Färber, P. and Geisen, R. (2003a) Quantification of the copy number of
218 *nor-1*, a gene of the aflatoxin biosynthetic pathway by real-time PCR, and its correlation to
219 the cfu of *Aspergillus flavus* in foods. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* **82** 143-
220 151.
- 221 Mayer, Z., Färber, P. and Geisen, R. (2003b) Monitoring the Production of Aflatoxin B₁ in Wheat
222 by Measuring the Concentration of *nor-1* mRNA. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*
223 **69** 1154-1158
- 224 Möller, E. M., Bahnweg, G., Sandermann, H. and Geiger, H. H. (1992) A simple and efficient
225 protocol for isolation of high molecular weight DNA from filamentous fungi, fruit bodies,
226 and infected plant tissues. *Nucleic Acids Research* **20** 6115-6116.
- 227 Petzinger, E. and Weidenbach, A. (2002) Mycotoxins in the foodchain: the role of ochratoxins.
228 *Livestock Production Science* **76** 245-250.
- 229 Sambrook, J., Fritsch, E. F. and Maniatis, T. (1989) Molecular cloning. A laboratory manual
230 Cold Spring: Laboratory Press.

- 231 Schilling, A. G., Möller, E.M. and Geiger H. H. (1996) Polymerase Chain Reaction-Based
232 Assays for Species-Specific Detection of *Fusarium culmorum*, *F. graminearum*, and
233 *F. avenaceum*. *Molecular Plant Pathology* **86** 515-522.
- 234 Schmidt, H., Vogel, R. F., Taniwaki, M. H. and Niessen, L. (2003) Molecular Typing of
235 *Aspergillus ochraceus* and Construction of Species Specific SCAR-Primers Based on
236 AFLP. *Systematic and Applied Microbiology* in press.
- 237 Schnerr, H., Vogel, R. F., and Niessen, L. (2002) Correlation between DNA of trichothecene-
238 producing *Fusarium* species and deoxynivalenol concentrations in wheat-samples. *Letters*
239 *in Applied Microbiology* **35** 121-125.
- 240 Taniwaki, M. H., Pitt, J. I., Teixeira, A. A. and Imanaka, B. T. (2003) The source of ochratoxin A
241 in Brazilian coffee and its formation in relation to processing methods. *International*
242 *Journal of Food Microbiology* **82** 173-179.
- 243 Urbano, G. R., Taniwaki, M. H., Leitao, M. F. and Vicentini, M. C. (2001) Occurrence of
244 ochratoxin A-producing fungi in raw Brazilian coffee. *Journal of Food Protection* **64** 1226-
245 1230.
- 246 WHO (2002) *Report of the 56th Meeting of the joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food*
247 *Additives* Geneva, Switzerland, 6-15 February.
- 248 Yoder, W. T. and Christianson, L. M. (1998) Species-Specific Primers Resolve Members of
249 *Fusarium* Section *Fusarium*; Taxonomic Status of the Edible "Quorn" Fungus. *Fungal*
250 *Genetics and Biology* **23** 60-68.
- 251

251 **Legend to table**

252 **Table 1:** Coffee samples, their ochratoxin A load and the determined *A. ochraceus*-DNA
253 concentration. STD is the calculated standard deviation.

254 **Legend figures**

255 **Figure 1:** Agarose gel showing the PCR reaction with DNA prepared from green coffee spiked
256 with different amounts of purified *A. ochraceus*-DNA. Water means water control, the
257 ng/rx means ng of DNA expected to be present with an recovery rate of 100% assumed in
258 the reaction (=rx).

259 **Figure 2:** Melting curve analysis of different PCR resulting from different templates. ○: green
260 coffee with no *A. ochraceus*-DNA detectable; ▲: green coffee with *A. ochraceus*-DNA
261 detectable; □: DNA prepared from *A. ochraceus*; ●●: gaussian regression calculated
262 from □.

263 **Figure 3:** Calibration of the LightCycler™ instrument. B: Regression line calculated. The
264 regression coefficient r was calculated to be 1.00. B: Fluorescence kinetics of PCR with
265 different DNA concentrations used for the creation of the calibration curve. ng/rx or pg/rx
266 means ng or pg DNA per reaction.

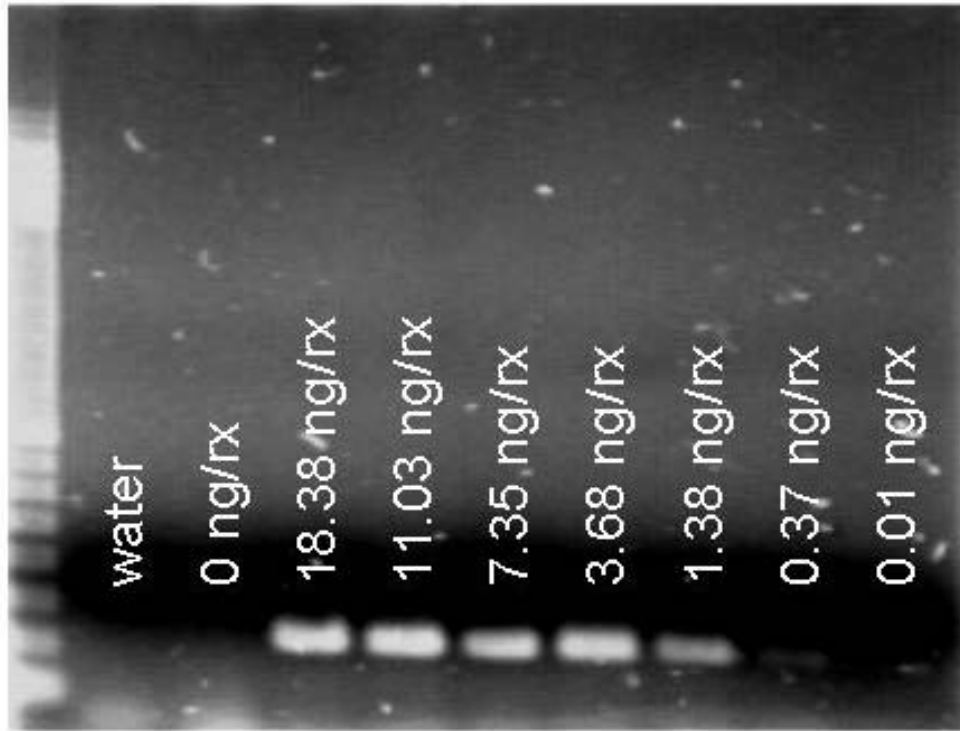
267 **Figure 4:** Plot of *A. ochraceus*-DNA content of the 30 green coffee samples against ochratoxin A
268 content. The error bars are the standard deviations. The solid line is the regression
269 calculated, the dotted line is the 95 % interval of confidence. The regression coefficient
270 was calculated to be $r=0.55$.

271

271 Table 1

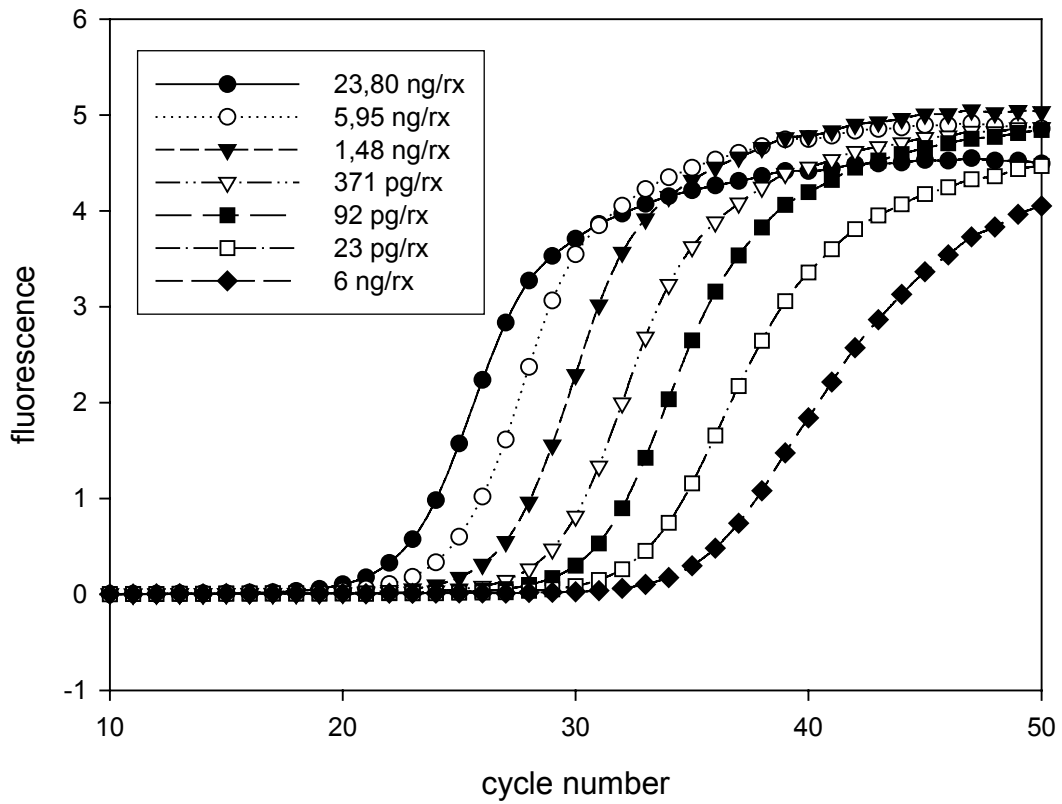
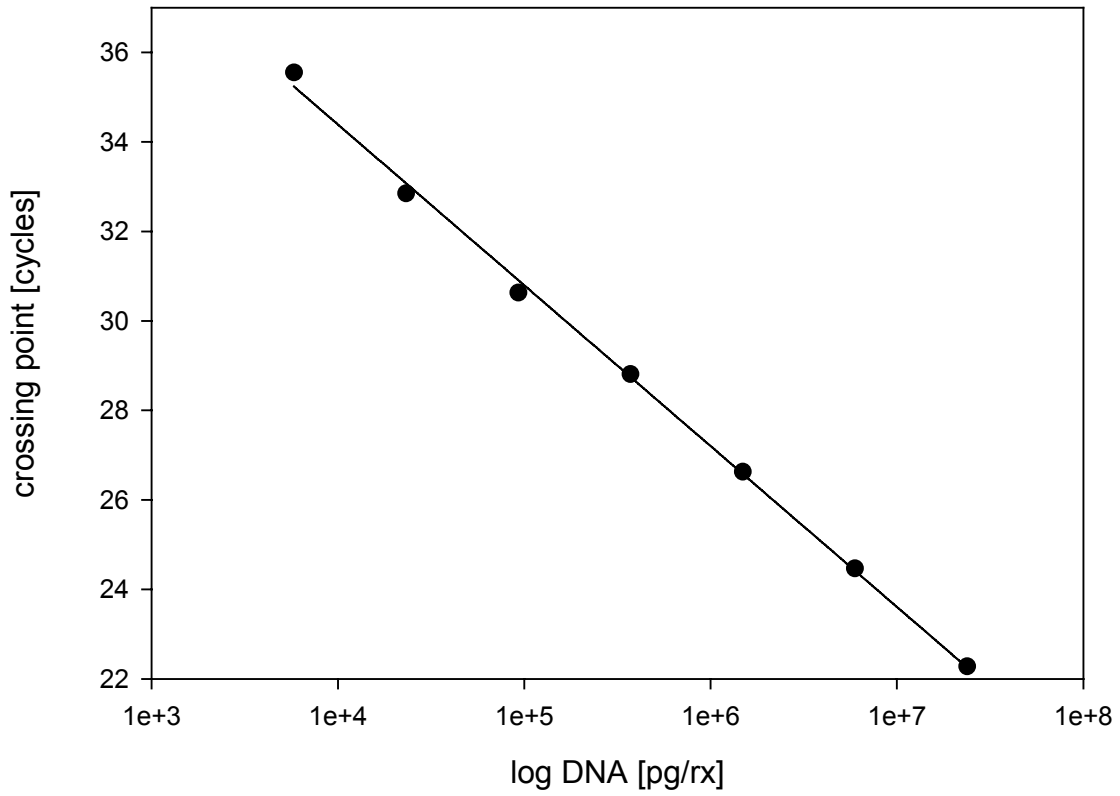
Sample and Origin	OTA [ppb]	DNA [pg/rx]	STD
1 India	72.0	150.3	20.7
2 Burundi	33.0	45.7	6.2
3 Brazil	17.3	24.8	3.0
4 Costa Rica	7.4	8.4	6.5
5 Costa Rica	7.2	2.7	0.3
6 Vietnam	5.5	2.6	1.4
7 Indonesia	5.0	19.3	1.0
8 Indonesia	4.8	0.9	0.8
9 Costa Rica	30.0	5.3	0.9
10 Burundi	8.6	20.9	5.1
11 Brazil	3.1	8.7	1.0
12 Costa Rica	2.4	0.1	0.0
13 Burundi	2.2	20.6	14.5
14 Vietnam	2.0	0.3	0.2
15 Burundi	1.9	11.3	2.6
16 Vietnam	1.8	0.2	0.1
17 Burundi	4.5	17.5	5.6
18 India	4.8	159.1	36.6
19 Costa Rica	4.5	4.5	2.8
20 Vietnam	3.1	3.9	0.9
21 Vietnam	2.6	2.5	0.9
22 Indonesia	2.3	5.9	3.0
23 Vietnam	2.3	0.6	0.6
24 Vietnam	2.2	0.2	0.2
25 unknown	7.0	113.0	20.4
26 unknown	3.6	7.6	1.0
27 unknown	0.7	6.0	2.4
28 unknown	1.2	25.0	6.6
29 unknown	1.7	4.8	1.4
30 unknown	0.0	0.7	0.4

272 Figure 1



274

Figure 2



275

276 Figure 3

